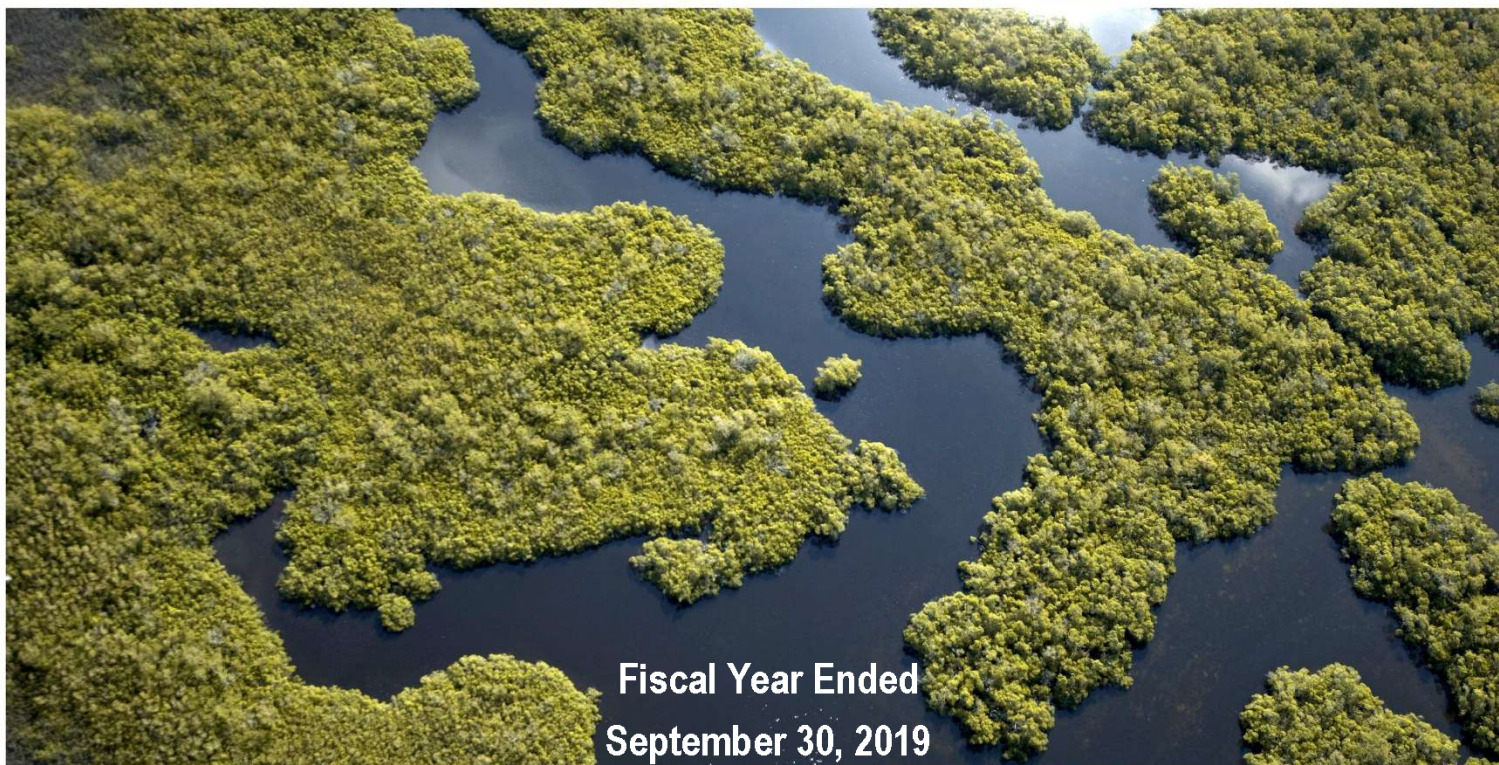
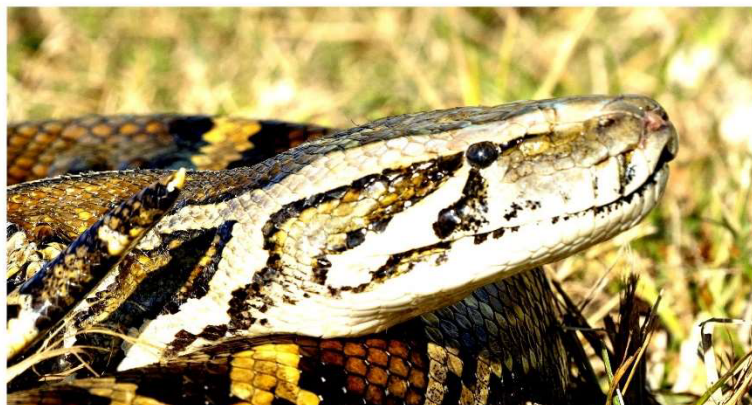




COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

*The South Florida Water Management District
is a Component Unit of the State of Florida*



Fiscal Year Ended
September 30, 2019



A mosaic of pictures representing change around the District begins clockwise from the top with a drought impacted airboat trail in Lake Okeechobee near Lake Harbor, to the recovering wetlands within the Fakahatchee Strand Preserve State Park. Winding down the now vibrantly healthy wetlands within the Fakahatchee Strand Preserve State Park then wrapping around to the flowing Caloosahatchee River west of Labelle and ending with the prominent Burmese Python, the focus of current efforts to eradicate exotic species from the delicate balance of South Florida's environment.

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT



SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

A Component Unit of the State of Florida

Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019

Prepared by
Finance Bureau, Administrative Services Division
John Wright, Bureau Chief



This Page has been Intentionally Left Blank

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL..... I-1

ORGANIZATION CHART AND LIST OF PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS..... I-9

GFOA CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT..... I-10

MAP OF THE GEOGRAPHIC BOUNDARIES OF THE DISTRICT..... I-11

FINANCIAL SECTION

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS..... II-1

MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (MD&A) (UNAUDITED)..... II-4

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Statement of Net Position..... III-1

Statement of Activities..... III-2

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Governmental Funds Financial Statements

Balance Sheet..... III-3

Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of
 Net Position..... III-6

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances..... III-7

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
 Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities..... III-10

Proprietary Funds Financial Statements

Statement of Net Position..... III-11

Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position..... III-12

Statement of Cash Flows..... III-13

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS..... III-15

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION OTHER THAN MD&A (UNAUDITED)

BUDGET TO ACTUAL COMPARISON – MAJOR FUNDS (General and Special Revenue)

General Fund..... IV-1

Okeechobee Basin SR..... IV-3

Everglades Restoration Trust SR..... IV-5

Lake Belt Mitigation Trust SR..... IV-7

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION OTHER THAN MD&A (UNAUDITED)

| | |
|---|-------|
| SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY - FRS..... | IV-8 |
| SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS - FRS..... | IV-10 |
| SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY - HIS..... | IV-12 |
| SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS - HIS..... | IV-14 |
| SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS - OPEB..... | IV-16 |
| NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION..... | IV-17 |

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

| | |
|---|------|
| Descriptions of the Nonmajor Governmental Funds..... | V-1 |
| Combining Balance Sheet..... | V-5 |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances..... | V-13 |

Budget to Actual Comparison - Other Major and Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Special Revenue Funds

| | |
|--|------|
| Big Cypress Basin..... | V-21 |
| Save Our Rivers..... | V-22 |
| State Appropriations..... | V-23 |
| Invasive Aquatic Plant Control..... | V-24 |
| Upland Invasive Plant Control..... | V-25 |
| Wetland Mitigation..... | V-26 |
| Indian River Lagoon Restoration..... | V-27 |
| Federal Land Management | V-28 |
| External Grants..... | V-29 |
| Everglades License Plate..... | V-30 |
| Lake Okeechobee..... | V-31 |
| Save Our Everglades..... | V-32 |
| Land Acquisition Trust..... | V-33 |
| Federal Emergency Management Agency..... | V-34 |
| Florida Bay..... | V-35 |

Capital Projects Funds

| | |
|--|------|
| District..... | V-36 |
| Big Cypress Basin..... | V-37 |
| Save Our Rivers..... | V-38 |
| External Grants..... | V-39 |
| State Appropriations..... | V-40 |
| Federal Emergency Management Agency..... | V-41 |
| Florida Bay..... | V-42 |
| Wetland Mitigation..... | V-43 |
| Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Plan (CERP)..... | V-44 |
| Federal Land Acquisition..... | V-45 |
| Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Plan – Other Creditable Fund..... | V-46 |

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (Continued)

Budget to Actual Comparison - Other Major and Nonmajor Governmental Funds (Continued)

| | |
|--|------|
| Capital Projects Funds (Continued) | |
| COPS – Everglades Forever Act..... | V-47 |
| COPS – Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Plan..... | V-48 |
| Lake Belt Mitigation..... | V-49 |
| Lake Okeechobee..... | V-50 |
| Okeechobee Basin..... | V-51 |
| Everglades Trust..... | V-52 |
| Save Our Everglades..... | V-53 |
| Land Acquisition Trust | V-54 |
| Permanent Fund | |
| Wetland Mitigation..... | V-55 |
| Internal Service Funds | |
| Descriptions of the Internal Service Funds..... | V-56 |
| Combining Statement of Net Position..... | V-57 |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position..... | V-58 |
| Combining Statement of Cash Flows..... | V-59 |

STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)

| | |
|--|-------|
| Net Position by Category..... | VI-2 |
| Changes in Net Position..... | VI-3 |
| Fund Balances, Governmental Funds..... | VI-5 |
| Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds..... | VI-6 |
| Revenues by Source..... | VI-8 |
| Property Tax Revenue by County..... | VI-9 |
| Direct Property Tax Rates..... | VI-11 |
| Property Tax Collections..... | VI-12 |
| Taxable Property Values and Just Values of Taxable Property by County..... | VI-13 |
| Taxable Value of Property..... | VI-14 |
| Assessed Value Per Capita..... | VI-15 |
| Principal Property Tax Payers..... | VI-16 |
| Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type..... | VI-17 |
| Pledged-Revenue Bond Coverage..... | VI-18 |
| Demographic and Economic Statistics..... | VI-19 |
| District Population by County..... | VI-20 |
| Employment Data..... | VI-21 |
| Ten Largest Employers within District Boundaries..... | VI-22 |
| Authorized Positions per 100,000 Population..... | VI-23 |
| District Employees by Resource Area and Major Program..... | VI-24 |

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED) (continued)

| | |
|--|-------|
| District Employees by Major Program..... | VI-25 |
| Permit Applications Received..... | VI-26 |
| Water Moved by District Pump Stations..... | VI-27 |
| Exotic Plant Control..... | VI-28 |
| Prescribed Burns..... | VI-29 |
| Stormwater Treatment..... | VI-30 |
| Capital Assets by Major Program..... | VI-31 |

DISCLOSURE SECTION (UNAUDITED)

SEC RULE 15c2-12 DISCLOSURES

| | |
|---|-------|
| District Agreement and Effective Dates..... | VII-1 |
| Annual Financial Information..... | VII-2 |
| Security for the Certificates of Participation..... | VII-2 |
| Purpose of the Series 2015 Certificates..... | VII-2 |
| Lease Payments..... | VII-2 |
| Annual Debt Service Requirements..... | VII-3 |
| Audited Annual Financial Statements..... | VII-3 |
| Required Notices..... | VII-4 |

SINGLE AUDIT

MANAGEMENT LETTER

ATTESTATION REPORT

INTRODUCTORY SECTION



This Page has been Intentionally Left Blank



SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

TO: Governing Board Members and Drew Bartlett, Executive Director
SUBJECT: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report – Fiscal Year 2019

Florida Statutes require an external audit of the financial statements be performed by a firm of independent certified public accountants to express an opinion that the basic financial statements of the South Florida Water Management District (District) are fairly presented in conformance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (GAAP). Pursuant to this requirement, the comprehensive annual financial report for the District is hereby issued for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019.

Responsibility for the integrity, objectivity, accuracy, completeness and fairness of presentation of these basic financial statements rests with management. The basic financial statements were prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles for governmental entities. Management believes the information to be accurate in all material respects and fairly presents the District's financial position and operating results. The report includes disclosures required to provide an understanding of the District's financial affairs.

Management is responsible for maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that District assets are protected from loss, theft, or misuse. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of a control should not exceed the expected benefits, and the evaluation of costs and benefits requires management's estimates. The Governing Board and management have a plan of organization and policies in place to safeguard assets, validate the reliability of accounting data, promote operational efficiency, and encourage adherence to prescribed managerial policies and procedures. District management believes these existing internal accounting controls adequately safeguard assets and provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance of proper recording and reporting of District finances.

Independent auditors have audited the basic financial statements in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and included a review of internal accounting controls to the extent necessary to express an opinion on the fairness of these basic financial statements. The independent auditors concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that the South Florida Water Management District's basic financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 are fairly presented, in all material respects, in accordance with GAAP. The independent auditors' report is presented as the first component of the financial section (Section II) of this report.

The independent audit of the District's basic financial statements was part of a broader federal and state mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal and state grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditors to report not only on the fair presentation of the basic financial statements, but also on the District's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of major federal awards and major state financial assistance. These reports are available in the District's separately issued Single Audit Report.

SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

Generally accepted accounting principles require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The District's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

DISTRICT BACKGROUND

South Florida's subtropical extremes of hurricane, flood, and drought combined with efforts to populate this "new frontier" led the U.S. Congress to adopt legislation creating the Central and Southern Florida Flood Control Project in 1948.

The project's primary goal was to serve the needs of the region's growing agricultural and urban populations and to protect and manage water resources. The United States Army Corps of Engineers would, over the following decades, design and build a vast network of levees, canals, water control structures, and other improved waterways designed to help manage the often unpredictable weather extremes of the region.

In 1949 the Florida Legislature created the Central and Southern Florida Flood Control District (FCD) to act as the local sponsor for the project, operating and maintaining the water control network with funding from property taxes levied within the District boundaries. Throughout its history, this regional water resource agency evolved and grew primarily in response to population growth and development and their impact on water resources.

The Florida Water Resources Act of 1972 launched the most significant change in the state's approach to natural resource management. This legislation divided the state into five regional water management districts and greatly expanded the responsibilities of the existing FCD. This included a greater emphasis on water quality and environmental protection initiatives.

The FCD was renamed the South Florida Water Management District (the "District") in 1976, and new boundaries were drawn to encompass the region's primary watersheds. Since 1949, the District has grown into a multi-faceted agency responsible for most water resource related issues – from providing flood protection and water supply protection to people living in cities and on farms to restoring and managing natural ecosystems.

The District's Governing Board is composed of nine members appointed from specific geographic areas within District boundaries. The members are appointed by the Governor and are confirmed by the Florida Senate. Appointments are made on a staggered basis and members serve without salary for a term of four years. The Board elects its own officers, including a chairman and vice-chairman.

GEOGRAPHIC BOUNDARIES OF THE DISTRICT

Water management district boundaries are based on natural, hydrological basins rather than political or county limits to allow for effective and efficient planning and management. The boundaries of the District encompass all or part of 16 south Florida counties, covering a total area of 18,000 square miles. Approximately 8.7 million people live within the District's boundaries. A map showing the geographic boundaries of the District can be found on page I-11.

SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

GENERAL OPERATIONS

The District's water management system comprising of approximately 2,179 miles of maintained canals and 2,131 miles of levees/berms, 781 water control structures and weirs, and 621 project culverts, which send water south and through waterways eastward and westward to both coasts. The District has 87 pumping stations which can move hundreds of millions of gallons of water in and out of storage areas, providing both water supply and flood protection. The man-made water management system undergoes continuous enlargement and refinement with new construction, acquisitions, and upgrades to the existing network. This enhances the system's ability to provide flood control and water supply protection as well as preserve water quality and environmental values.

District staff is located at facilities across the District's 16-county jurisdiction to provide the public more direct and responsive access to permitting and other agency functions. These facilities include eight field stations located in Big Cypress Basin (Naples), Clewiston, Fort Lauderdale, Homestead, Miami, Okeechobee, St. Cloud, and West Palm Beach and four service centers located in Big Cypress Basin (Naples), Fort Myers, Okeechobee, and Orlando. The District's central headquarters are located in West Palm Beach.

The Big Cypress Basin Branch Office and Field Station are headquartered in Naples. Operations and policies for the Basin are directed by a six-member Basin Board and are carried out by Basin staff, under the direction of the Basin Administrator.

REGULATORY POWERS

The District has a number of regulatory programs designed to manage and protect regional water resources, including wetlands, rivers, lakes, estuaries, and groundwater supplies. The South Florida Water Management District's responsibilities are shared with FDEP and other state and local governments. The types of permits issued by the District are listed below.

Environmental Resource Permits (ERPs) regulate certain land use or construction activities that could affect wetlands or alter surface water flows that can contribute to water pollution. The District regulates residential and commercial developments, roadway construction and agriculture while FDEP regulates power plants, ports, wastewater treatment plants and single-family home projects.

An ERP covers activities such as dredging and filling in wetlands or surface waters, constructing flood protection facilities, providing storm water containment and treatment, site grading, building dams or reservoirs and other activities affecting state waters.

Everglades Works of the District (EWOD) Permits are required of landowners or entities within the drainage basins for discharging in the Everglades Agricultural Area (EAA) or C-139 Basin to reduce phosphorus flowing from the EAA or C-139 Basin into the Everglades. An EWOD Permit outlines targeted reductions in phosphorus as well as monitoring and reporting requirements and Best Management Practices (BMPs) for private and public landowners in these basins.

Consumptive Water Use Permits allow the holder to withdraw a specified amount of water, either from the ground (aquifers), or a canal, lake or river (surface waters). These water use permits are typically used for public supply, agricultural and nursery plant irrigation, golf course irrigation, commercial use, dewatering/mining activities and power generation. Water uses not covered by these permits include domestic uses, home irrigation and water used for firefighting.

SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

Well Construction Permits ensure that wells are built by licensed water well contractors and conform to water well construction permit standards. Unless exempt, a well construction permit must be obtained from the District or an agency delegated by the District prior to the construction, repair, modification or abandonment of any water well, test well or monitor well within the District's jurisdiction. A consumptive use permit may be required before the well construction permit can be issued. The District regulates the location, construction, repair, and abandonment of water wells in Monroe and Charlotte Counties, and for wells larger than 12 inches in diameter in Broward County. The District has delegated the location construction, repair, and abandonment of water wells in its remaining counties to their respective health departments or other delegated agencies. The dates when these agreements were signed between the District and the Health Departments are listed in Chapter 40E-3 and provided below.

- Hendry and Osceola – April 18, 2005
- Collier, Glades, Orange, Palm Beach, Polk – May 11, 2005
- Broward – June 8, 2005
- Miami-Dade – June 10, 2005
- City of Cape Coral – August 10, 2005
- Lee – September 13, 2005
- Highlands, Okeechobee, Martin, St. Lucie – May 13, 2010

Right of Way Permits protect the South Florida Water Management District's ability to effectively and safely use the canal and levee rights of way in the regional system while providing for compatible public and private uses such as docks, fences or walkways. The regional system includes canals and levees, major rivers and lakes, water conservation areas, the works of the Big Cypress Basin and certain other canals and rights of way.

OTHER DISTRICT PROGRAMS

The District's responsibilities reach far beyond regulatory programs and operations. The District acquires, manages, and restores lands for the conservation and preservation of water resources as well as for the ancillary benefit of public recreation.

Water resource education targeted at schools and the general public is an important District focus. Partnerships and coordination with other levels of government and other agencies help support water resource development projects, development of alternative water supplies, water conservation, reuse, and stormwater management goals.

Research, data collection, and analysis help ensure District projects and programs are effective and efficient. Emergency operations and management are a cornerstone of District operations, especially during the hurricane season, or the seven-month dry season when serious water shortages can occur. The District is also a leader in melaleuca, aquatic weed, and other exotic pest plant control.

REGIONAL ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK

Conditions in the local economy affect the District's ability to generate revenues. This is because the District's primary revenue is from ad valorem taxes, which are property taxes based on assessed values of property in the region. Population growth and the associated construction of housing and commercial structures along with unemployment and interest rates are the primary factors that contribute to changes in property prices, which result in adjustments to assessed values.

SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

Population growth within the District's geographic boundaries has remained fairly consistent during the recent fiscal year, with a 1.65 percent increase, compared to the prior year's increase of 1.60 percent. The District's population is expected to steadily increase by 8.7 percent from 2019 through 2025, with the largest numerical increases through 2025 occurring in Miami-Dade, Broward, and Palm Beach Counties. Further, the highest percentage growth rates are expected to occur in Osceola, Orange and Lee Counties, according to data published by the Florida Office of Economic and Demographic Research.

The October 2019 unemployment rate for Florida was 2.8 percent compared to 3.3 percent (adjusted) from a year ago; and 3.6 percent for the entire United States compared to 3.8 (adjusted) percent from a year ago. However, unemployment rates are now at historic highs as of the date of this letter due to the impact of the Coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic. The overall impact of COVID-19 on the economy of the State and the District cannot be determined at this time. The District is currently taking every step possible to protect the public and its employees.

The District's adopted ad valorem millage rates decreased for fiscal year 2019, to a District-wide rate of .1209 for fiscal year 2019 compared to .1275 mills for the prior fiscal year. This 5.2 percent decrease in millage rate is a reflection of Governing Board policy to levy rolled-back millage rate which represents no tax increase. In 2011 Senate Bill (SB) 2142 set a maximum amount of revenue that can be raised each fiscal year by the five water management districts. Senate Bill 1986 subsequently superseded SB 2142, authorizing the Florida Legislature to set the maximum millage rate for each water management district, and providing legislative review and oversight for district budgets. In addition, the District's ad valorem revenue growth is limited by the Property Tax Reduction and Reform bill passed by the Florida Legislature in June 2007, which required a reduction in taxes by all local governments and special taxing districts from three to nine percent, depending on their past per capita tax increases. This legislation also limited future year revenues by setting more stringent Governing Board voting requirements to increase agency millage rates. The District's 2019 budget reflected a 1.21 percent increase in ad valorem property taxes levied, which equates to an increase of \$3.3 million from the prior fiscal year.

MAJOR INITIATIVES

EVERGLADES RESTORATION

Florida's Everglades are the largest subtropical wetlands in the United States and are a unique resource. The Everglades "River of Grass" contains a diversity of plants and wildlife not found anywhere else in the United States. For more than a century, human activities have altered the ecosystem to provide for the development of a growing population, agriculture, and protection against deadly hurricanes and droughts.

Today, the Everglades face critical challenges as a result of more than 100 years of human progress. Phosphorus-enriched agricultural and stormwater runoff has threatened the ecosystem's delicate balance. Other threats include changes in the quantity, distribution, and timing of freshwater; an infestation of non-native plants and animals; mercury accumulation in the tissue of some Everglades fish, birds, and other animals; and a reduction in the size of the Everglades marshes.

SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

The **Everglades Construction Project** (ECP) was the first major step in Everglades restoration pursuant to the 1994 Everglades Forever Act. The Stormwater Treatment Areas (STAs), which consist of six large constructed wetlands, totaling over 57,000 acres of effective treatment area, are the cornerstone of the ECP. Other ECP components include hydropattern improvements and diversion of stormwater flows from Lake Okeechobee. Operations and maintenance of the STAs and other features of the ECP have commenced upon completion of each individual project. The latest data indicates that over the past eighteen years, phosphorus control programs consisting of Stormwater Treatment Areas and best farming/management practices together have prevented over 6,165 metric tons of phosphorus from entering the Everglades.

The Long-Term Plan, which builds upon and expands the ECP, contains activities to achieve Everglades water quality goals and to permit the State of Florida and the District to fulfill their obligations under both the Everglades Forever Act and the Federal Everglades Settlement Agreement. The success of the Long-term Plan is predicated upon using an adaptive implementation approach, whereby the best available information is used to develop and implement incremental improvement measures as their need and utility is confirmed.

The **Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Plan** (CERP) is a 30-year plan which provides the framework for the restoration, protection, and preservation of the naturally occurring water resources of the central and southern Florida region which originate in the Everglades. As the plan's major local sponsor, the South Florida Water Management District has partnered with the United States Army Corps of Engineers to implement CERP, the goal of which is to increase water storage and improve the timing, quality, and distribution of water deliveries to the Everglades ecosystem. Principal features of the plan are the creation of new reservoirs and wetlands-based water treatment areas.

The United States Congress approved CERP in 2000, under the Water Resources Development Act, authorizing ten initial full-scale projects along with six pilot projects. The plan describes nearly 50 major projects and 68 project components to be constructed at an original cost estimate on \$10.9 billion in 2004 dollars. The estimated costs for CERP have increased to \$16.4 billion, based on price level (inflation) adjustments to 2014 dollars as well as any revisions made to scope based on finalized designs for several major projects. Half of the CERP implementation cost is expected to be paid by the federal government.

During 2005, the District launched an expedited initiative to be financed by Certificates of Participation to revitalize the ecosystem by increasing the pace on eight restoration projects included in the CERP and Everglades plans. Through fiscal year 2019, proceeds from the certificates, including interest earnings, totaling \$613.5 million have been utilized to reimburse project construction costs.

LAKE OKEECHOBEE

The Lake Okeechobee Project is a multi-year, multi-component project which is designed to improve Lake Okeechobee and its estuaries by reducing excess nutrient loading, managing water levels, and reducing or eliminating exotic plant species. In 2000, the Florida State Legislature passed the Lake Okeechobee Protection Bill, which required the District, in partnership with the Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services and the Florida Department of Environmental Protection, to restore the lake and its watershed. In 2007, the project was further extended under the Northern Everglades and Estuaries Protection legislation. This legislation, which expanded the existing Lake Okeechobee Protection Bill to include the Caloosahatchee and St. Lucie Rivers and estuaries, addressed both water quality and water storage needs. Total expenditures for the Lake Okeechobee Project for fiscal year 2019 totaled \$39.6 million.

FINANCIAL POLICIES

LONG RANGE FINANCIAL PLANNING AND FINANCIAL POLICIES

In accordance with Senate Bill 1986 (Chapter 2012-126, Laws of Florida), budgetary guidance from the Florida Department of Environmental Protection and our Governing Board, the District has thoroughly evaluated its fiscal commitments to fulfill Executive and Legislative direction. The District reduced taxes and directed its fiscal resources towards its core mission areas of water supply, water quality, flood protection and floodplain management, and natural systems. The District has established a five-year reserve allocation to dedicate accumulated reserves and cash balances toward further improvements in the quantity, quality, timing, and distribution of water in the Northern and Southern Everglades and support of the operation and maintenance of the water management systems, while ensuring sufficient reserves remain available to address hurricane or unanticipated flood control infrastructure emergencies. In addition, a long-range strategic plan is prepared which provides the District and the public it serves with a guide for successfully meeting the District's priorities for the next five years. The plan is used during the development of the annual operating budget and to achieve the long term goals of the District.

PRINCIPLES OF SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Management acknowledges its responsibility for sound administration of the District's financial resources. This responsibility begins with *Principles of Sound Financial Management*. These are sixteen guiding principles established by the Governing Board that reflect core business beliefs of the District. One of the principles states that the District will maintain accountability and prudently use financial resources. As an integral part of the goal of fiscal accountability, management currently provides useful, timely, and accurate financial information for reporting, analysis, and decision making. The objective of this report is to clearly communicate the agency's operating results and financial position.

BUDGET ADOPTION AND CONTROLS

The Truth-in-Millage (TRIM) Act enacted by state legislation requires disclosures of information regarding tax millage and budget adoption. Each year, following the required disclosures and two statutorily required public hearings, the Governing Board sets millage rates and adopts a budget.

The District's level of budgetary control, defined as the lowest level at which management may not reallocate resources without approval of the Governing Board, is at the program level within a fund and resource area. The Board also approves budget transfers among departments and capital projects during the year. Section 373.536, Florida Statutes, provides additional guidance and criteria regarding the District's budget development, adoption and approval process. Encumbrance accounting is used to reserve budgeted appropriations of commitments for unperformed contracts for goods and services.

DEBT ADMINISTRATION

The District debt is comprised of the unpaid balance of revenue bonds referred to as Certificates of Participation (COPS), Series 2015. The certificates were issued to provide funds for the construction of projects in furtherance of Everglades restoration. Acquisition bonds were issued to finance the purchase of environmentally sensitive lands and are secured by a share of statewide documentary stamp tax collections. At September 30, 2019, the District's COPS were rated Aa3, AA and AA- by Moody's, S&P and Fitch Ratings, respectively. The total liability for the revenue bonds at September 30, 2019 is \$361.4 million. The District is obligated for payments on the COPS through fiscal year 2037.

SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

Legislation passed by the Florida Legislature in 2009 limits the District's annual debt service for revenue bonds to an amount not to exceed 20.0 percent of annual ad valorem tax revenues of the District, unless otherwise approved by the Joint Legislative Budget Commission. Bonds issued and outstanding before January 1, 2009, are exempt from this statute and are not included in the calculation of this limitation.

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT FOR EXCELLENCE IN FINANCIAL REPORTING

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded their Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the South Florida Water Management District for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. This was the 29th consecutive year the District has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report, satisfying both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. Management believes that the current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

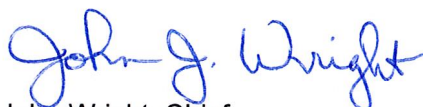
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Management extends its sincere appreciation to the many District employees who provide their dedicated efforts to complete the research and analysis necessary for the preparation of this report. Special thanks go to the employees of the Finance Bureau for their diligence in the production of this report.

Respectfully submitted,

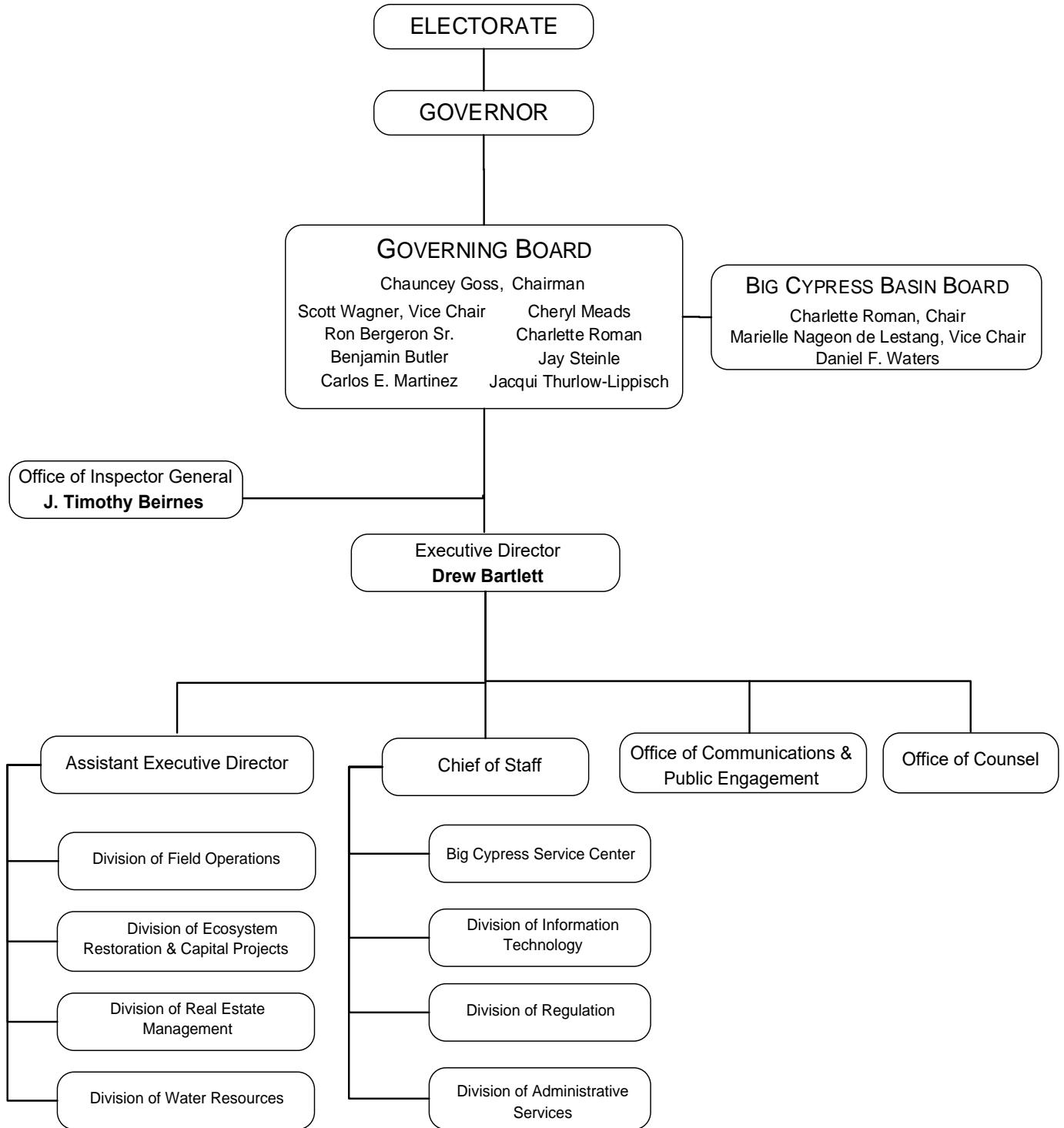


Candida Heater
Division Director, Administrative Services
April 30, 2020



John Wright, Chief
Finance Bureau, Administrative Services

SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT ORGANIZATION CHART AND LIST OF PRINCIPAL OFFICERS





Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

**South Florida
Water Management District**

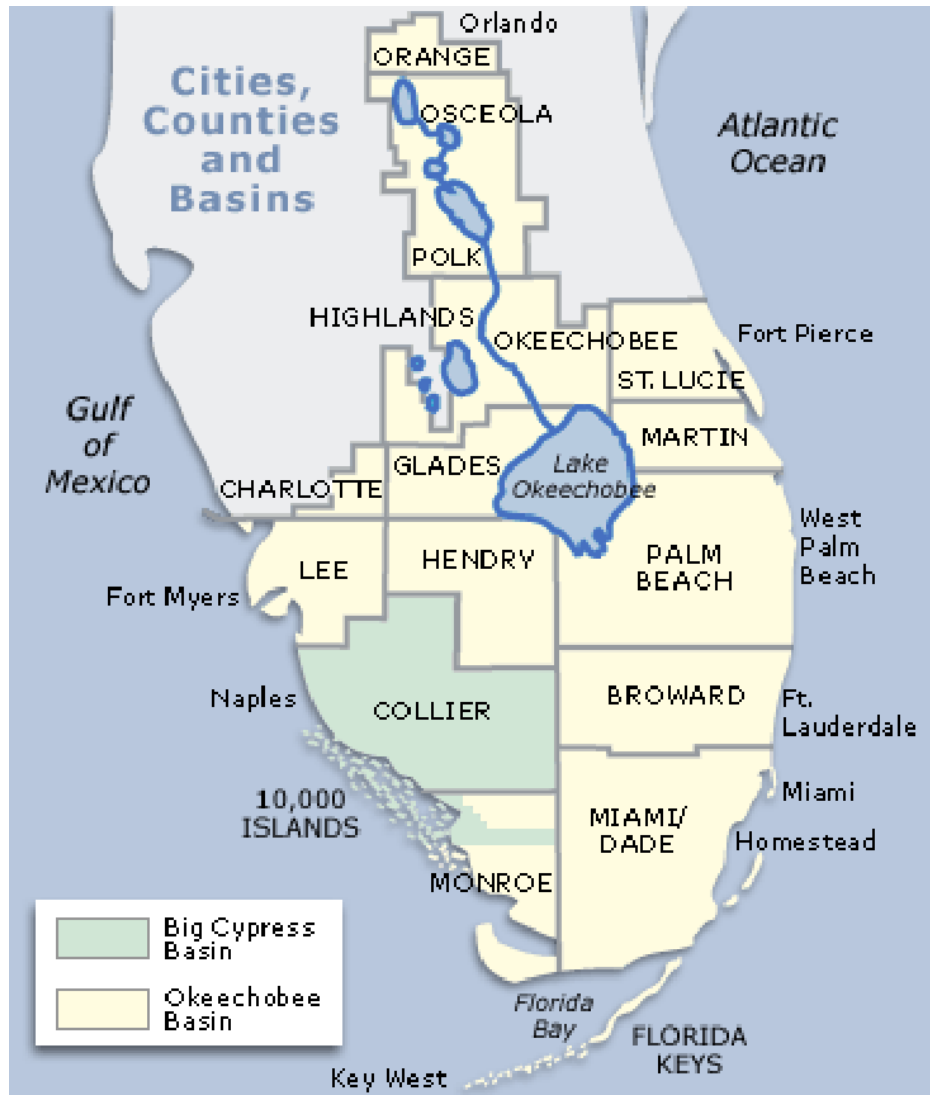
For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2018

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

South Florida Water Management District Geographic Boundaries



The South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD) encompasses all or part* of 16 counties:

- | | | | |
|------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| Broward | Glades | Martin | Osceola* |
| Charlotte* | Hendry | Monroe | Palm Beach |
| Collier | Highlands* | Okeechobee* | Polk* |
| Miami-Dade | Lee | Orange* | St. Lucie |



This Page has been Intentionally Left Blank

FINANCIAL SECTION



This Page has been Intentionally Left Blank



RSM US LLP

Independent Auditor's Report

Governing Board
South Florida Water Management District

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the South Florida Water Management District (the District), a component unit of the State of Florida, as of and for the year ended September 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

THE POWER OF BEING UNDERSTOOD
AUDIT | TAX | CONSULTING

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District, as of September 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, schedules of the proportionate share of net pension liability for the Florida Retirement System Plan (FRS) and Health Insurance Subsidy Plan (HIS), schedules of contributions for FRS and HIS, schedule of changes in the District's total other post-employment benefits liability and related ratios, and the budgetary comparison schedules – General Fund, the Okeechobee Basin Special Revenue Fund, the Everglades Restoration Trust Special Revenue Fund, and the Lake Belt Mitigation Special Revenue Fund be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, the budgetary comparison schedules, the statistical section and disclosure section, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and the budgetary comparison schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and the budgetary comparison schedules are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The introductory section, the statistical section and the disclosure sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued, under separate cover, our report dated April 27, 2020, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

RSM US LLP

West Palm Beach, Florida
April 27, 2020

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019
(Unaudited)**

Management's discussion and analysis of the South Florida Water Management District's financial performance provides an overview of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019. Please read it in conjunction with the transmittal letter beginning on page I-1 and the District's basic financial statements, which begin on page III-1.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- Net position increased approximately \$253 million, or approximately 4 percent during the year, remaining relatively stable at \$5.7 billion at September 30, 2019.
- Assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at fiscal year-end 2019 by approximately \$5.7 billion.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$9.5 million, or about 9.4 percent of total General Fund expenditures.
- The District's total capital assets increased by \$155.3 million during the current fiscal year. This increase is the net of \$157.2 million in additions resulting primarily from construction of various projects and the purchase of land and \$1.9 million in retirements resulting primarily from the disposal of the District's helicopter.

OVERVIEW OF THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The District's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also includes other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide financial statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the District's finances in a manner similar to a private-sector business. There are two basic government-wide financial statements: the statement of net position and the statement of activities. Both basic government-wide financial statements are presented using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting.

The statement of net position presents information on all of the District's assets and deferred outflows of resources, and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the District is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned, but unused

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019
(Unaudited)**

vacation leave). The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages III-1 to III-2 of this report.

Fund financial statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. The District maintains governmental funds and proprietary funds.

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental funds balance sheet and the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The District maintains 39 individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Okeechobee Basin Special Revenue Fund, Everglades Restoration Trust Special Revenue Fund, Lake Belt Mitigation Special Revenue Fund, Okeechobee Basin Capital Projects Fund, Everglades Trust Capital Projects Fund, Save Our Everglades Capital Projects Fund, and Land Acquisition Trust Capital Projects Fund, all of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other 31 governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages III-3 to III-10 of this report.

Individual fund data for each of the 31 non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements on pages V-5 to V-22 of this report.

Proprietary funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements, which are in a manner similar to a private-sector business. Similar to the government-wide financial statements, proprietary fund financial statements focus on both short-term and long-term financial information. Proprietary fund financial statements consist of a statement of net position, a statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in fund net position and a statement of cash flows. These statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Proprietary funds can be categorized as enterprise funds or internal service funds. Enterprise funds account for goods and services provided to those outside

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019
(Unaudited)**

the District, generally on a user-charge basis. Internal service funds report activities that provide supplies and services for the District's other programs and activities.

Currently, the District maintains no enterprise funds. However, the District maintains two individual internal service funds. Information is presented combined in the statement of net position, the statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in fund net position and the statement of cash flows for the Self-Insurance Fund and the Health Benefits Fund. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages III-11 to III-13 of this report.

Individual fund data for each of the two proprietary funds is provided in the form of combining statements on pages V-60 to V-62 of this report.

The District adopts an annual appropriated budget for all of its funds. Budgetary comparison schedules have been provided that include the original and final appropriated budgets as well as the final actual results of operations for the General Fund, Okeechobee Basin Special Revenue Fund, Everglades Restoration Trust Special Revenue Fund, and Lake Belt Mitigation Special Revenue Fund to demonstrate compliance with these budgets. The budgetary comparison schedules for these four funds are being reported as required supplementary information other than management's discussion and analysis and are presented immediately after the notes on pages IV-1 to IV-7. Budgetary comparison schedules for the other governmental funds are presented on pages V-23 to V-58 of this report.

Notes to the basic financial statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the basic financial statements can be found on pages III-16 to III-60 of this report.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the District, net position is \$5.7 billion at the close of the most recent fiscal year, an increase of \$253.1 million from the prior fiscal year. By far, the largest portion of the District's net position (92.5 percent) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, equipment) less any related outstanding debt used to acquire those assets. The District uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the District's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. The restricted net position consists of \$492.6 million that is subject to external restrictions on how the monies can be used. As such, the District is reporting a negative unrestricted net position of \$(55.1) million at the end of fiscal year 2019, which was primarily caused by the recording of a net pension liability and liability for post-employment benefits other than pensions. Both of which are long term obligations that will be funded over time.

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019
(Unaudited)**

The balance of current and other assets at the end of fiscal year 2019 increased from the prior year balance, reflecting a net increase of \$87 million. Several variances contributed to the increase, the most significant of which are increases in temporarily restricted cash and investments, due to other government and permanently restricted cash and investments of \$172.8 million, \$23.8 million and \$16.3 million respectively, netted against a \$125.3 million decrease in cash and investments. The decrease in cash and investments is primarily a result of expenditures incurred for the acquisition and construction of capital assets. Total liability obligations saw an decrease of \$3.1 million primarily due to the increase in current and other liabilities of \$13.3 million and offset by decrease in long-term liability of \$16.4 million. This decrease is mainly due to \$12.3 million of pay-down of an outstanding debt Series 2015 COPS and a decrease in the unamortized balance of premiums of \$6.4 million, respectively. In addition, the District experienced a decrease in deferred outflows of resources (\$2.9 million) and decrease in deferred inflows of resources (\$2.2 million) due to pension related items as well as other post-employment benefits, which will be funded over an extended period. Together, the changes in total assets, deferred outflows of resources, total liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources between fiscal years represents the significant portion of the change in restricted and unrestricted net position, which shows a net increase of \$70.8 million. The increase of \$171.9 million in net investment in capital assets is primarily a result of capital assets, net of depreciation increasing by \$155.3 million from fiscal year 2018 to fiscal year 2019. Additional information relative to capital asset and long-term debt activity during fiscal year 2019 can be found on pages II-15 to II-18 of this report.

Key elements of the total net position increase are presented below.

| District's Net Position As of September 30 | | |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | 2019 | 2018 |
| Current and Other Assets | \$ 668,547,697 | \$ 581,516,323 |
| Capital Assets, Net | 5,724,986,678 | 5,569,659,678 |
| Total Assets | 6,393,534,375 | 6,151,176,001 |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources | 30,997,569 | 33,855,931 |
| Current and Other Liabilities | 78,920,726 | 80,534,988 |
| Long-term Liabilities Outstanding | 570,814,234 | 580,595,942 |
| Total Liabilities | 649,734,960 | 661,130,930 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | 17,686,024 | 19,884,016 |
| Net Position: | | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | 5,319,471,241 | 5,145,541,580 |
| Restricted | 492,709,824 | 424,901,893 |
| Unrestricted | (55,070,105) | (66,426,487) |
| Total Net Position | \$ 5,757,110,960 | \$ 5,504,016,986 |

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019
(Unaudited)**

**District's Changes in Net Position
Fiscal Years Ended September 30**

| | 2019 | 2018* |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Revenues | | |
| Program Revenues | | |
| Charges for Services | 26,050,695 | 26,321,191 |
| Operating Grants and Contributions | 53,036,467 | 37,404,172 |
| Capital Grants and Contributions | 210,605,975 | 236,496,736 |
| General Revenues | | |
| Property Taxes | 290,534,326 | 288,338,447 |
| Investment Earnings | 30,158,773 | (741,400) |
| Other | 5,222,777 | 9,363,187 |
| Total Revenues | 615,609,013 | 597,182,333 |
| Expenses | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 40,426,285 | 43,896,489 |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 84,374,614 | 49,902,299 |
| Operations & Maintenance of Land/Works | 169,668,816 | 171,891,603 |
| Regulation | 17,340,940 | 27,227,444 |
| Outreach | 900,282 | 1,972,036 |
| District Management and Administration | 31,735,477 | 29,436,363 |
| Interest on Long-Term Debt | 18,068,625 | 11,622,749 |
| Total Expenses | 362,515,039 | 335,948,983 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Net Position | 253,093,974 | 261,233,350 |
| Net Position at Beginning of Year | 5,504,016,986 | 5,242,783,636 |
| Net Position at End of Year | \$ 5,757,110,960 | \$ 5,504,016,986 |

* Beginning Net Position was restated due to implementation of GASB No. 75.

Property Taxes continue as one of the District's primary sources of revenue. For fiscal year 2019, revenue from property taxes totaled \$290.5 million of which \$11 million represents Agricultural Privilege Taxes. Total property taxes experienced a slight increase of \$2.2 million, or 0.8 percent, from fiscal year 2018.

The Agricultural Privilege Tax is one of the dedicated funding sources identified in the Everglades Forever Act (EFA) and is used to fund Everglades Construction Project and Long-Term Plan expenditures. Agricultural Privilege Tax revenues are based on tax roll information received from Palm Beach and Hendry counties' property appraisers. The Agricultural Privilege Tax continues to be a steady source of revenue for the Everglades Trust Fund and it is calculated based on the assessed tax-per-acre on the number of agricultural acres reflected on the tax rolls. Acres can be taken off the tax rolls due to construction and change in land status to non-agricultural use tax classification. As such, the amount collected can vary from year to year based on the acres in production in the Everglades Agricultural Area and C-139 basin. The Governing Board certifies the

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019
(Unaudited)**

tax rolls at the District's Annual Tentative Budget Adoption Public Hearing held each September. During fiscal year 2019 tax revenues derived from the Agricultural Privilege Tax remained consistent with the prior fiscal year's level of \$11 million.

Charges for services totaled \$26.1 million for fiscal year 2019, a decrease of \$0.3 million from the prior fiscal year. This variance is primarily due to the reduction of lease revenues.

Operating Grants and Contributions totaled \$44.7 million for fiscal year 2019, an increase of approximately \$7.3 million from the prior fiscal year. The majority of this variance relates to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services Grant for invasive species management at Arthur R. Marshall Loxahatchee National Wildlife Refuge and the U.S. Department of Interior Grant for monitoring, assessment, and modeling to support Everglades Restoration.

Capital Grants and Contributions totaled \$210.7 million for fiscal year 2019, a decrease of \$25.8 million from fiscal year 2018. The majority of the decrease is due to interagency agreements for stormwater, water conservation, and alternative water supply projects in the Water Resources Planning and Monitoring and the Land Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works Programs.

Investment Earnings during fiscal year 2019 increased by \$30.9 million compared to a loss of \$0.7 million from the previous fiscal year. During fiscal year 2019 the District recognized an increase of approximately \$1.8 million of interest income, however the significant increase is due to the increase in the market value of the investments at the end of the fiscal year.

Other Revenue consists primarily of miscellaneous revenue not otherwise designated. The total of \$5.1 million for fiscal year 2019 represents an decrease of \$4.2 million from the prior year. This decrease is mainly attributable to fewer sales of surplus District assets as compared to the previous year.

Program Expenses totaled \$362.5 million for fiscal year 2019, an increase of approximately \$26.6 million from fiscal year 2018. The District's three largest programs: Water Resources Planning and Monitoring; Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works; and Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works accounted for approximately \$294.5 million or 81 percent of the \$362.5 million in total expenses for fiscal year 2019. This is an increase of \$28.8 million from the prior fiscal year. The other program expenses totaled \$68.0 million for fiscal year 2019 and reflected a decrease of approximately \$2.2 million from the previous year. The three largest District programs and the most significant reasons for variances from prior fiscal year 2018 program expenses are discussed below.

Water Resources Planning and Monitoring expenses decreased by \$3.5 million, or 8.6 percent, from \$43.9 million in fiscal year 2018 to \$40.4 million in fiscal year 2019. The decrease resulted from completion of interagency stormwater projects.

This program includes all water management planning, including water supply planning, development of minimum flows and levels, and other water resources planning; research, data collection, analysis, and monitoring; and technical assistance (including local and regional plan and program review). This program has executed numerous Cooperative Funding Program agreements with local partners to provide funding for stormwater, alternative water supply and water conservation projects that are consistent with the agency's core mission. Other accomplishments include field monitoring, laboratory analyses, and reports to support various regulatory-driven

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019
(Unaudited)**

mandates/agreements as well as publishing an annual South Florida Environmental Report.

Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works expenses for fiscal year 2019 were \$84.4 million when compared to the \$49.9 million expended in the prior year resulted in an overall increase of \$34.5 million. The most significant variances contributing to the net increase resulted from project schedules increases in salary, related healthcare costs, and various interagency expenses.

This program includes the development and construction of restoration capital projects, including water resource development projects / water supply development assistance, water control projects, and support and administration facilities construction; cooperative projects; land acquisition; and the restoration of land and water bodies.

Operation and Maintenance of Lands and Works Program expenses incurred during fiscal year 2019 were \$169.7 million, a decrease of \$2.2 million from the \$171.9 million expended in fiscal year 2018. This variance is primarily due to maintenance and project schedules.

This program is primarily responsible for the operation and maintenance and flood control within 16 counties of South Florida. The District's operations and maintenance consists of activities to effectively and efficiently manage the primary canals and associated structures in South Florida. Operation maintenance program activities included the C&SF Project, as well as the Big Cypress Basin, as authorized by Chapter 373 F.S and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). Currently, region-wide water management is accomplished by the District's multi-purpose system, which currently includes 781 water control structures and weirs; 621 smaller project culverts; management of 87 pump stations, which send water south and through waterways eastward and westward to both coasts; and oversight of approximately 4,310 miles of canals and levees. The strategic priority goal of the Program is to refurbish, replace, improve, and manage the regional water management system by implementing flood control system refurbishment projects as part of the 50-year plan; incorporating new works into water management system operations; operating the water management system to meet flood control and water supply needs; optimizing infrastructure maintenance by adhering to, or exceeding, industry standards and best practices; and coordinating with the USACE on levee inspections and improvements. This program is also responsible for major gate overhauls, replacement of project culverts, side-bank stabilization, and the treatment and maintenance of over 5,000 acres of terrestrial vegetation, floating and emerged vegetation, and submerged vegetation.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, the District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with budget-related legal requirements. The focus of the District's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the District's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019
(Unaudited)**

General Fund

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the District. It accounts for all financial resources, except those accounted for in another fund. This fund accounts for District-wide expenditures and is supported primarily by ad valorem property taxes, permit fees and investment earnings.

At fiscal year-end, the fund balance of the General Fund was \$69.8 million, of which \$44.3 million was either assigned or unassigned and \$25.5 million was committed to various District projects. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both assigned and unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Assigned/unassigned fund balance represents 43.9 percent of the General Fund expenditures totaling \$101.0 million, while total fund balance represents 69.1 percent of that same amount. Revenues exceeded expenditures by \$29.5 million and the General Fund had net transfers to other funds amounting to \$22.4 million resulting in an increase in fund balance of \$- million.

Total revenues in the General Fund increased by approximately \$8.6 million from the prior year. This increase is attributable to the increased value in the market price of investments held at the end of the fiscal year. This increase in value is recorded in Investment earnings.

Total expenditures decreased approximately \$1.2 million, or 1.2 percent, in fiscal year 2019 to \$101.0 million. The variances contributing to the net decrease were in Water Resources Planning and Monitoring interagency agreements for monitoring and contract services for maintenance and repairs in Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works.

Transfers from the fund totaled \$22.4 million for fiscal year 2019. This amount represents transfers out to the District Capital Projects Fund, representing the General Fund's annual contribution to the fund planned capital projects and debt service on the Certificates of Participation.

Okeechobee Basin Special Revenue Fund

The Okeechobee Basin Special Revenue Fund is restricted to accounting for revenues and expenditures within all or part of a 15-county area designated as the Okeechobee Basin. Revenue is provided by ad valorem property taxes, intergovernmental funding, permit fees, investment earnings, and other sources. The total fund balance of the Okeechobee Basin Special Revenue Fund at September 30, 2019 was \$88.3 million, increase of \$4.1 million from fiscal year 2018. Of the \$88.3 million in total fund balance, \$83.2 is restricted due to the Governing Board obligating these funds for future fiscal years (FY2020-FY2021) and the remaining \$5.1 million in non-spendable inventory reserve.

Revenues in excess of expenditures of \$43.4 million were offset by a \$39.3 million decrease related to net transfers out of the Fund. Total revenues recorded in the Okeechobee Basin Special Revenue Fund of \$127.1 million represent an increase of \$8.7 million from the prior year total of \$118.5 million.

Total expenditures decreased by \$9.2 million, or 9.9 percent in fiscal year 2019 to \$83.7 million. This decrease was primarily due to the fact that the previous year had costs associated with debris removal from Hurricane Irma which were not incurred in the current year.

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019
(Unaudited)**

In fiscal year 2019, transfers-out were recorded within the fund totaling \$39.3 million. The fund that received the transfer was the Okeechobee Basin Capital Projects Fund for the purpose of supporting scheduled capital improvement projects.

Everglades Restoration Trust Special Revenue Fund

The Everglades Restoration Trust Special Revenue Fund accounts for fiscal activity related to the operations and maintenance of the Stormwater Treatment Areas (STAs) as required by the Everglades Forever Act. Funding is provided through a .0417 mill tax levy; non-ad valorem assessments to property owners in the Everglades Agricultural Area (EAA); State and Federal contributions; and interest earnings.

At September 30, 2019, total fund balance amounted to \$- million, of which the entire amount is restricted. The fund balance is restricted due to the Governing Board obligating these funds for future fiscal years including projects consisting of Everglades conservation and natural resource protection, Restoration Strategies, and future operations and maintenance of new works projects. Ad valorem and agricultural privilege tax revenues of \$36.7 million and \$11.4 million, respectively, were recognized in fiscal year 2019, which is comparable to prior year revenues of \$36.5 million and \$11.1 million.

Total revenues of the Everglades Restoration Trust Special Revenue Fund decreased from 2018 by approximately 9.5% from \$57.0 million to 51.6 million in fiscal year 2019. This decrease is primarily due to the reduction in State funding for the fiscal year. Net of transfers other funds totaled \$10.0 million, all of which went to the Everglades Restoration Trust Capital Projects Fund to reflect support for related capital expenditures.

Lake Belt Mitigation Special Revenue Fund

The Lake Belt Mitigation Special Revenue Fund accounts for revenues received pursuant to Chapter 373.41492, Florida Statutes, which requires mitigation from the impacts of rock mining in the Lake Belt area of Miami-Dade County, and related expenditures incurred towards the restoration and management of environmentally sensitive lands.

At September 30, 2019, total fund balance was \$60.5 million, of which the entire amount is restricted. The restriction is due to the Governing Board obligating these funds for future fiscal year (FY2020-FY2022) acquisition, restoration and/or management of environmentally sensitive lands and for Lake Belt Wetland creation, restoration and management. Fund balance decreased \$2.4 million, comprised of transfers out to the Lake Belt Mitigation Capital Project Fund to support capital expenditures.

Total revenues recorded in the Lake Belt Mitigation Special Revenue Fund of \$4.8 million represents a increase of \$1.4 million. This increase is attributed to an increase in investment earnings to \$2.0 due to market value of investments held at the end of the fiscal year.

During fiscal year 2019, expenditures decreased by \$1.2 million to \$2.5 million primarily due to monitoring activities of L-31N Phase II, Lake Belt Water Quality Monitoring, and Dade-Broward Levee.

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019
(Unaudited)**

Transfers-out of the fund totaled \$4.6 million for fiscal year 2019. The fund that received the transfer was the Lake Belt Mitigation Capital Projects Fund to reflect support for related capital expenditures.

Okeechobee Basin Capital Projects Fund

The Okeechobee Basin Capital Projects Fund is restricted to accounting for capital expenditures incurred towards projects benefiting all or part of a 15-county area designated as the Okeechobee Basin. Revenue is provided through transfers from the Okeechobee Basin Special Revenue Fund.

The total fund balance of the Okeechobee Basin Capital Projects Fund at September 30, 2019 is \$39.7 million, an increase of \$3.3 million from fiscal year 2018. The entire fund balance is restricted for future projects and the acquisition, restoration or management of environmentally sensitive land.

In fiscal year 2019, transfers-in to the fund totaled \$39.3 million, all of which came from the Okeechobee Basin Special Revenue Fund for the purpose of supporting scheduled capital improvement projects.

Everglades Restoration Trust Capital Projects Fund

The Everglades Trust Capital Projects Fund was established to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed or assigned to construct Stormwater Treatment Areas (STAs) which cleanse stormwater runoff from the Everglades Agricultural Area (EAA) through naturally occurring biological and physical processes. Additional objectives include hydroperiod restoration and water supply. Revenue for this fund is provided mainly through transfers from the Everglades Restoration Trust Special Revenue Fund.

During fiscal year 2019, the fund balance of the Everglades Trust Capital Projects Fund increased \$46.9 million to \$132.0 million at fiscal year-end.

Total revenues in the fund increased by \$42.1 million to \$67.7 million. This increase relates to the release of funds from the Florida Department of Environmental Protection for purposes of the implementation of Everglades Agricultural Area reservoir project-related activities; CEPP South, and the S5A Refurbishment.

Total expenditures decreased by approximately \$0.9 million in fiscal year 2019 to \$30.8 million. This decrease is primarily attributable to reduced debt service for 2019.

For fiscal year 2019, net transfers from other funds totaled \$10.0 million, all of which originated from the Everglades Restoration Trust Special Revenue Fund to reflect support for related capital outlay incurred towards projects pursuant to the Everglades Forever Act for Restoration of the Everglades.

Save Our Everglades Capital Projects Fund

The Save Our Everglades Capital Projects Fund accounts for revenues and capital expenditures for the Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Plan (CERP) and the Northern Everglades Estuary Protection Program (NEEPP) which are funded from the State's Save Our Everglades Trust Fund.

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019
(Unaudited)**

During fiscal year 2019, the fund balance of the Save Our Everglades Capital Projects Fund decreased \$5.0 million to \$18.8 million deficit from the previous fiscal year deficit of \$13.8 million. This deficit is expected to be funded by pending and future reimbursements from Florida Department of Environmental Protection.

Revenues in the fund increased \$5.2 million from the prior fiscal year to \$50.3 million. This increase is due to an increase in grant revenues for the Save Our Everglades Fund 2015 and Lakeside Ranch Camp..

Total expenditures increased by approximately \$1.8 million in fiscal year 2019 to \$55.2 million. This increase is primarily attributable to design and engineering construction costs.

Land Acquisition Trust Capital Projects Fund

The Land Acquisition Trust Capital Projects Fund accounts for revenues and capital expenditures for Kissimmee River Restoration and Restoration Strategies projects including CERP/Northern Everglades projects. Funding is received from the Trust Fund of the same name.

The total fund deficit of the Land Acquisition Trust Capital Projects Fund at September 30, 2019 is \$12.8 million. This deficit is due to capital outlay expenditures exceeding intergovernmental revenue, namely reimbursements from Florida Department of Environmental Protection which are pending at the end of the fiscal year.

Revenues and expenditures in the fund decreased \$3.8 million and \$4.2 million, respectively, from the prior fiscal year. These decreases are primarily due to the timing of project components and realignment of appropriations from the Florida Department of Environmental Protection.

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

Final budgeted revenues and expenditures in the final General Fund budget were \$123.7 million and \$139.5 million, respectively. Budgeted revenues remained the same from the original adopted budget for fiscal year 2019, while budgeted expenditures decreased approximately \$1.6 million from the original budget. Actual revenues is \$6.8 million (0.1 percent) higher than the budget.

At the end of fiscal year 2019, the General Fund budget for Administrative Services and Executive Offices reflected a remaining available balance of \$2.1 million. This was primarily due to outstanding encumbrances in the District Management and Administration Program and the Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works Program totaling approximately \$1.9 million. The majority of the outstanding encumbrances in District Management and Administration related to the Information Technology and General Services. The available budget in the Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works Program is related to the unused budget related to the indirect cost rate and the available budget in the Water Resources Planning and Monitoring is related to outstanding encumbrances related to various projects.

At the end of fiscal year 2019, the General Fund budget for Water Resources reflected a remaining available balance of \$3.5 million, of which \$0.9 million is within the Water Resources Planning and Monitoring Program and \$2.2 million is in the Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works Program. This amount is related to outstanding encumbrances for several construction projects.

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019
(Unaudited)**

At the end of fiscal year 2019, the General Fund budget for Operations, Maintenance and Construction reflected a remaining available balance of \$3.5 million, of which \$2.5 million is within the Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works Program and \$.6 million is in the Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works. This amount is related to outstanding encumbrances for several construction projects.

The final amended General Fund budget included \$22.6 million in reserves comprised of managerial reserves of \$6.9 million and \$15.7 million in contingency reserves. The District does not expend funds directly out of managerial or contingency reserve accounts. The use of this funding requires Governing Board budget transfer approval, authorizing the movement of budget authority out of managerial and/or contingency reserves to a District program within a resource area's operating or capital budget.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

CAPITAL ASSETS

As of September 30, 2019, the District's investment in capital assets was \$5.7 billion, up \$155.2 million from the end of fiscal year 2018. This investment in capital assets includes land, easements, canals and levees, buildings, intangibles, equipment, improvements, water control structures, and construction in progress.

Capital Assets (net of depreciation)

| | 2019 | 2018 |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Land | \$ 2,644,006,689 | \$ 2,625,097,965 |
| Easements | 82,307,929 | 81,487,731 |
| Canals and Levees | 826,277,291 | 809,365,802 |
| Buildings | 98,575,409 | 96,482,354 |
| Intangibles | 2,195,664 | 3,457,944 |
| Equipment | 47,464,613 | 41,937,432 |
| Improvements | 16,877,414 | 18,278,947 |
| Water Control Structures | 1,413,039,271 | 1,258,559,520 |
| Construction in Progress | 594,242,398 | 634,991,983 |
| Total | \$ 5,724,986,678 | \$ 5,569,659,678 |

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019
(Unaudited)**

Major capital asset activity during the current fiscal year included the following:

Construction in Progress Highlights

The District's investment in construction in progress decreased \$40.7 million during fiscal year 2019. This change is primarily due to the net effect of the following:

> \$145.2 million expended on continuing projects as follows:

- \$36.7 million expended on C-43 West Storage Reservoir
- \$20.9 million expended on C-44 Reservoir/STA Project P0600
- \$12.5 million expended on STA1W Expansion #1 P0801
- \$15.4 million expended on S-5A Refurbishment
- \$10.8 million expended on Lakeside Ranch STA
- \$48.9 million expended on other projects

> \$185.2 million related to completed projects which were transferred out of construction in progress, the most significant of which are:

- \$69.3 million for L-8 Flow Equalization Basin P0801
- \$54.5 million for C-44 Reservoir/STA Project P0600
- \$36.6 million for Lakeside Ranch STA
- \$7.9 million for C-4 Canal Bank Improvements
- \$5.4 million for G123 PS Refurb & S34 Gate Rep/Auto
- \$11.5 million for other projects

> \$0.7 million related to retirements.

Land Highlights

The District's investment in land increased \$18.9 million during fiscal year 2019. This change is primarily due to the net effect of the following:

> \$18.9 million expended on new land acquisitions:

- \$16.1 million recorded for Kissimmee Chain of Lakes acquisitions in Osceola Cnty
- \$1.2 million recorded for Belle Meade Component of the Picayune Strand Project
- \$1.6 million expended on other lands

> \$0.05 million related to retirements of unused lands and other adjustments

Water Control Structures Highlights

The District's investment in water control structures increased \$154.5 million during fiscal year 2019. This significant change is primarily due to the recording of various water control structures due to completion of projects, the most significant of which are:

- \$69.3 million for L-8 FEB project
- \$55.4 million for C-44 Reservoir/STA Project P0600

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019
(Unaudited)**

Additional information on the District's capital assets can be found in Note 9 on page III-36 of this report.

LONG-TERM DEBT ADMINISTRATION

At the end of fiscal year 2019, the District had \$406.6 million in total outstanding long-term debt, representing a decrease of \$18.8 million from the prior year. The balance is comprised of Certificates of Participation (COPS).

Long-term Debt Outstanding

| | 2019 | 2018 |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Certificates of Participation | \$ 406,635,386 | \$ 425,395,442 |
| Total | \$ 406,635,386 | \$ 425,395,442 |

In November 2006, the District issued \$546.1 million in Certificates of Participation (COPs) to provide for the lease-purchase financing of the acquisition, construction, and equipping of certain expedited Everglades Restoration projects. During fiscal year 2016, the District advanced refunded \$442.0 million of the par value of the outstanding balance of its COPS Series 2006. The outstanding balance of the new Certificates of Participation, Series 2015, totaled \$406.6 million at September 30, 2019.

At September 30, 2019, the District's COPS were rated Aa3, AA and AA- by Moody's, S&P and Fitch Ratings, respectively. A bond rating indicates the investment quality of the bonds, which is based on an assessment of the economic and financial condition of the agency, and is reflective of the overall managerial expertise of the agency. The District strives to maintain superior bond rating for its obligations in order to realize more favorable borrowing costs.

Debt Management Policy

Since the 1990's, the District made a commitment to the citizens of South Florida to operate in accordance with sixteen guiding principles designed to achieve and maintain the highest standards of fiscal accountability. The Governing Board of the District adopted a Debt Management Policy in May 1993, which was updated in April 2005 and revised again in October 2008. The policy and related guidelines enables the District to identify and address potential concerns and alternatives early in the capital planning and debt issuance process.

The policy directs the District to:

- Exhibit purposeful restraint in incurring debt.
- Follow a policy of full disclosure in all financial reports and official statements issued for indebtedness.
- Refrain from issuing short-term debt that requires repeated annual appropriation.

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019
(Unaudited)**

- Limit long-term debt to no more than the estimated life of the capital assets financed and refrain from issuing debt to finance current operations or normal maintenance.
- Project debt requirements on a five-year basis to facilitate better short-term decisions in light of other priorities that may arise, and examine the longer-range implications and effects of debt issuance.

Included in the District's adopted Debt Management Policy are benchmarks which are self-imposed boundaries and not statutorily established levels of acceptance dedicated to prudent debt management. The District's debt burden shall not exceed the benchmark levels, as described below, and no additional debt shall be authorized if the projected debt burden would exceed these levels:

- The net debt per capita shall not exceed \$350.
- Debt service shall not exceed 30 percent of revenues legally available to the District to pay debt service including, but not limited to, the available ad-valorem revenues, related interest income thereon and permit fee revenue.
- The debt-to-assessed value shall not exceed 0.30 percent of the assessed value of property within the District.

Florida Statute requires that total annual debt service for debt issued after January 1, 2009 cannot exceed 20 percent of the annual ad valorem tax revenues, unless approved by the Joint Legislative Budget Commission.

Additional information about the District's long-term debt can be found in Note 10 on pages III-37 through III-38 of this report.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

Economic Outlook

Ad valorem property taxes continue to be the District's largest single, ongoing source of revenue. Approximately 29 percent of the District's fiscal year 2020 budget is projected to be funded through ad valorem tax revenues. Taxable property values within the District increased by 6.8 percent from \$945.2 billion in 2018 to \$1.0 trillion in 2019. Ad valorem taxes projected for fiscal year 2020 are \$284.3 million, an estimated \$6.9 million more than the prior year. This increase in ad valorem revenue is a result of increased new construction values offsetting the reduction in prior year taxable values.

The District's fiscal year 2020 budget is based on a rolled-back millage rate calculated pursuant to Section 200.065, F.S. Method of Fixing Millage to maintain baseline ad valorem revenue. Rolledback millage rates do not provide a continuation level of baseline Ad Valorem revenue due to reduced prior year final taxable values. The adopted rates will generate an estimated \$278.3 million in baseline revenues, plus \$6.0 million of new construction, for total ad valorem revenue of \$284.3 million.

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019
(Unaudited)**

The remaining revenue budget includes anticipated funding from state and federal sources, as well as from fees and investment earnings. State revenues, which are the District's second major source of funding, are projected at \$424.7 million, primarily from the Save Our Everglades Trust Fund and Land Acquisition Trust Fund in support of initiatives related to Everglades' restoration.

The District recognizes the importance of how available revenues can change in response to economic factors. There are many economic factors to consider and monitor relating to the District and changes in these economic factors directly impact the District's financial health and future revenue outlook. The following discussion will focus on economic factors affecting the District's ad valorem revenue budget and were considered in preparing the budget for the 2020 fiscal year.

Property Values

Property values have a significant and direct impact on ad valorem taxes. An increase in property values will often indicate a healthy economy. Counties experiencing population and economic growth are likely to experience long-term increases in property values due to increased demand for homes. Since property values generate ad valorem tax revenue, one of the primary revenue sources of the District, the District monitors the market values and continues to perform rolled-back rate calculations in accordance with the Truth In Millage (TRIM) process in an effort to maintain a stabilized revenue source.

In the fourth quarter of 2019, Florida's housing sector continued to reflect rising property values. Median sales price of single-family homes, townhouses/condos, and manufactured homes increased by 4.7 percent, 6.7 percent and 11.8 percent year-over-year, respectively. Number of closed sales of the same properties illustrated a similar trend over the same time span. As a result, gross taxable value of the property located within the District's 16 counties has increased 6.8 percent since last fiscal year. As the state and regional economy continues to improve, the District's total taxable value was certified last July at nearly \$1.1 trillion for FY2020 through appreciation of home values.

Foreclosures

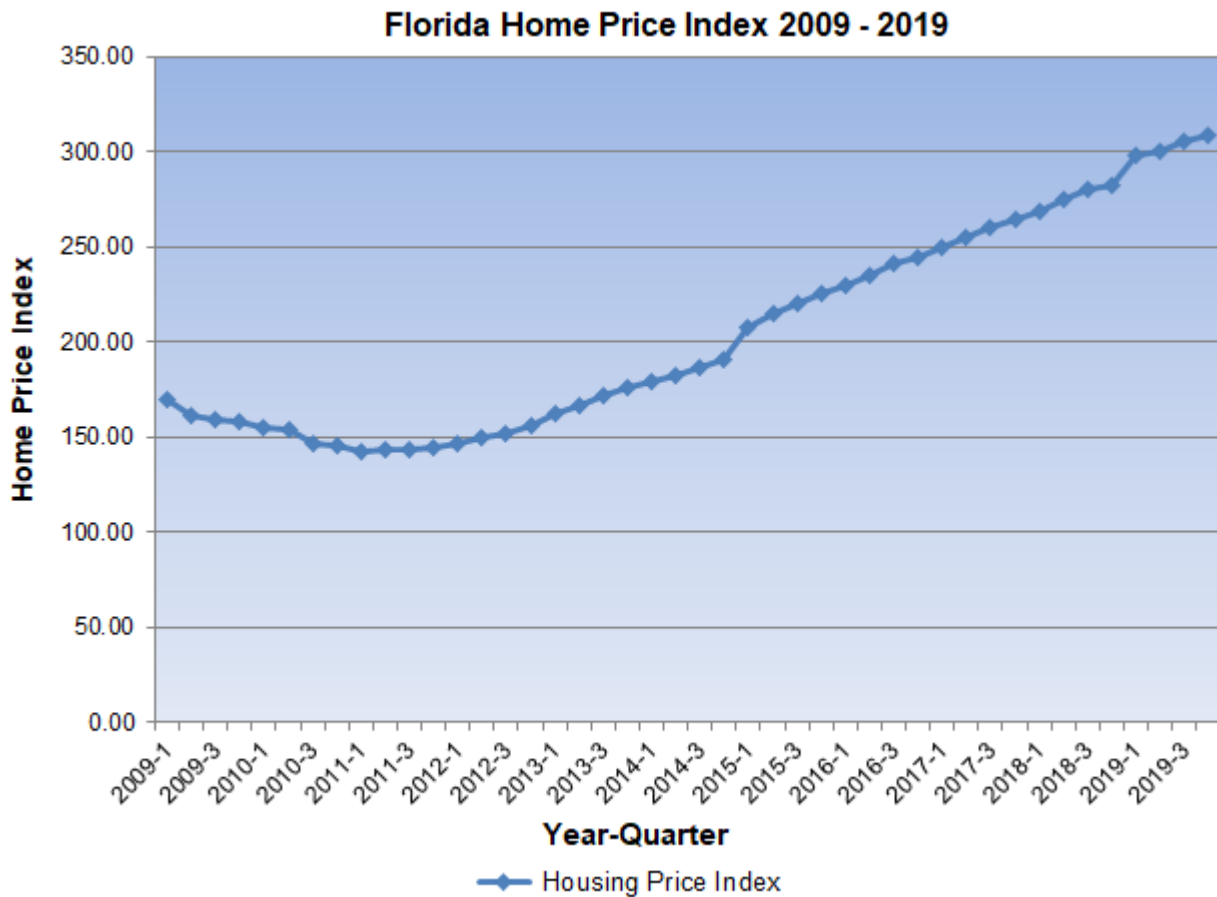
According to RealtyTrac®, the leading online marketplace for foreclosure properties, foreclosure filings, which include default notices, scheduled auctions, and bank ownership, were reported on 359,645 properties in the United States as of the report date, which represents a 20 percent decrease than the same time last year. Their report shows a nationwide foreclosure rate of one in every 2,893 U.S. housing units, compared to one in every 2,348 twelve months prior. Florida, reflected a foreclosure rate of one in every 1,996 units, compared to one in every 1,462 units reported last year. Of the five top counties in Florida, in terms of foreclosure rates, only Hendry county is within the District's boundaries.

In summary, while foreclosure rates decreased nationwide, Florida continues to lead the nation in foreclosures. Out of the 16 counties residing within the District's tax base, 11 of them have foreclosure rates higher than the national average rate and five of them have foreclosure rates higher than the statewide rate. Therefore, high foreclosure rates will have a continuing impact on economics of the region and accordingly, tax revenues available to the District.

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019
(Unaudited)**

Home Prices

The Federal Housing Finance Agency's House Price Index indicates that home prices have increased since bottoming out in 2011 when real estate values saw declines in the fifty percent range compared to peaks in 2007. Home prices and property values in central and south Florida have seen a continual and steady resurgence over the past few years, for an annual appreciation of 9.1 percent between Q4 2018 and Q4 2019. Continued upward movement in home prices is due to steady state's population increase, strong jobs outlook, low interest rates and solid economic growth. The Federal Housing Finance Agency Home Price Index, graphically depicted below, measures the average change in value of residential real estate in central and southern Florida given a constant level of quality.



source: fhfa.gov

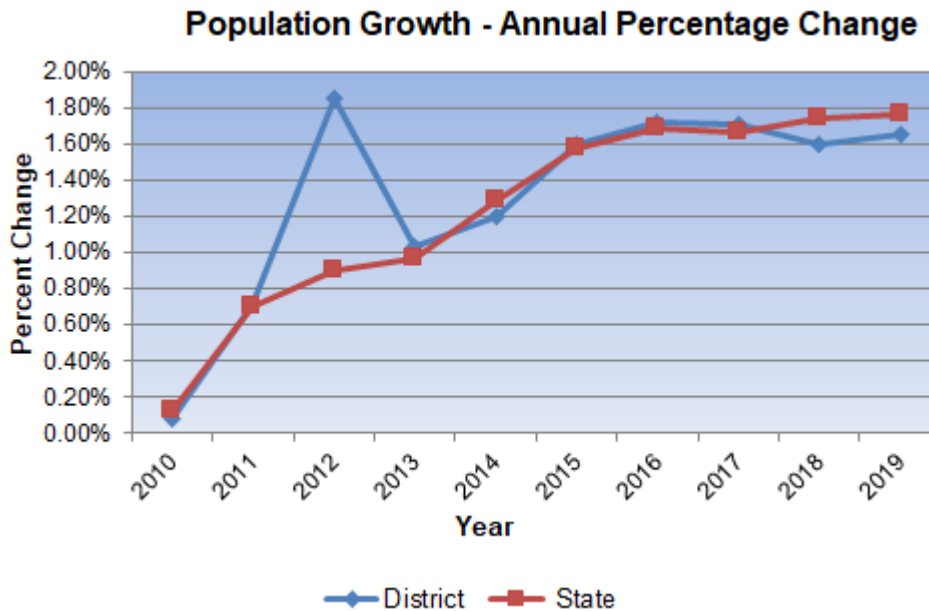
Population Growth

Another economic factor driving ad valorem taxes is population growth and the impact it has on property values. Population growth impacts property values because as the population increases, demand for homes increases, which results in higher property

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019
(Unaudited)**

values. This relationship between the real estate market and change in population will affect District revenues because ad valorem taxes are collected from property owners based on property values set by the respective county property appraiser. It is important to monitor population trends to effectively develop future budgets capable of being supported by the tax base. In addition, as the population increases, the use of water resources increases, which amplifies the need to protect and restore natural resources and manage and regulate the usage and storage of the region's water supply.

During fiscal year 2019, the District's population increased by 1.65 percent, compared to the prior year's increase of 1.60 percent. Over the past ten years (2010 to 2019) the population growth across the District averaged 1.31 percent. The rate of population growth within the District's boundary is consistent with the state-wide trend as shown below with exception of 2012:



Source: State of Florida, Office of Economic & Demographic Research

General Fund – Assigned and Unassigned Fund Balance

At the end of fiscal year 2019, the total assigned and unassigned fund balance in the General Fund was \$44.3 million. This represents an increase of \$2.1 million or approximately 4.9 percent from the comparable fund balance reported in fiscal year 2018. The District has appropriated \$34.8 million of the \$44.3 million for spending in the fiscal year 2020 budget. Of the \$34.8 million, \$21.2 million is appropriated to support projects and activities in fiscal year 2020.

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019
(Unaudited)**

NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

The District's fiscal year 2019 adopted millage rates are lower than fiscal year 2018 rates. In fiscal year 2019, all property owners within the District's boundaries will be assessed a District-at-Large millage rate of .1209 mills, reduced from the prior year's rate of .1275 mills. In addition, property owners within the Okeechobee Basin will be assessed both the Okeechobee Basin tax rate of .1310 mills and the Everglades Construction Project tax rate of .0417 mills, both of which are reduced from the fiscal year 2018 rates of .1384 mills and .0441, mills, respectively, for a combined tax assessment of .2936 mills. Property owners within the Big Cypress Basin will be assessed the Big Cypress Basin millage rate of .1231 mills, which represents a reduction from the fiscal year 2018 rate of .1270 mills, and the District-at-Large tax rate of .1209 mills, for a combined tax assessment of .2440 mills. State law limits the combined District-at-Large and basin tax millage for each of the two basins at 0.8 mills (80 cents per \$1,000 of taxable value). The state constitutional limit is slightly higher at 1 mill (\$1.00 per \$1,000 of taxable value). Consequently, the District's approved budget for fiscal year 2019 totals \$813.9 million, an increase of approximately \$53.2 million from the fiscal year 2018 amended budget of \$760.7 million.

Requests for Information

The District's basic financial statements are designed to present users (citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors and creditors) with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability. If you have questions about the report or need additional financial information, contact the District's Finance Bureau Chief, Administrative Services Division at P.O. Box 24680, West Palm Beach, Florida 33416-4680.

FINANCIAL SECTION

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



This Page has been Intentionally Left Blank

**South Florida Water Management District
Statement of Net Position
September 30, 2019**

| | <u>Total Governmental Activities</u> |
|--|--|
| ASSETS | |
| Cash and Investments | \$ 214,170,747 |
| Accounts Receivable | 2,301,609 |
| Due from Other Governments | 68,612,120 |
| Inventory | 5,388,298 |
| Other Assets | 4,358,714 |
| Restricted Assets: | |
| Temporarily Restricted | |
| Cash and Investments | 341,943,748 |
| Permanently Restricted | |
| Cash and Investments | 31,772,461 |
| Capital Assets: | |
| Land and Easements | 2,726,314,618 |
| Construction In Progress | 594,242,398 |
| Canals and Levees | 826,277,291 |
| Other Capital Assets, Net of Depreciation | 1,578,152,371 |
| Total Assets | <u>6,393,534,375</u> |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | |
| OPEB | 1,365,479 |
| Pensions | 28,512,144 |
| Deferred Loss on Debt Refunding | 1,119,946 |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources | <u>30,997,569</u> |
| LIABILITIES | |
| Accounts Payable | 78,920,726 |
| Due Within One Year: | |
| Certificates of Participation Payable | 12,935,000 |
| Certificate of Participation-premium Payable | 5,939,228 |
| Compensated Absences | 8,142,000 |
| Self Insurance Claims Payable | 2,591,903 |
| Due in More Than One Year: | |
| Certificates of Participation Payable | 348,425,000 |
| Certificate of Participation-premium Payable | 39,336,158 |
| Compensated Absences | 4,927,200 |
| OPEB Liability | 42,854,275 |
| Self Insurance Claims Payable | 2,591,097 |
| Net Pension Liability | 103,072,373 |
| Total Liabilities | <u>649,734,960</u> |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | |
| OPEB | 4,180,122 |
| Pensions | 13,505,902 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | <u>17,686,024</u> |
| NET POSITION | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | 5,319,471,241 |
| Restricted for: | |
| Debt Service | 21,815,250 |
| Wetlands Mitigation | |
| Expendable | 24,744,836 |
| Nonexpendable | 15,904,647 |
| Environmental Programs | 379,903,728 |
| Capital Construction | 50,341,363 |
| Unrestricted | (55,070,105) |
| Total net position | <u>\$ 5,757,110,960</u> |

See Accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements

**South Florida Water Management District
Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| Functions/Programs | Program Revenues | | | | Net Revenue (Expense) and Change in Net Position |
|---|-------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| Expenses | Charges for Services | Operating Grants and Contributions | Capital Grants and Contributions | Total Governmental Activities | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | \$ 40,426,285 | \$ - | \$ 420,546 | \$ 284,108 | \$ (39,721,631) |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 84,374,614 | - | 30,766,371 | 183,152,420 | 129,544,177 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 169,668,816 | 14,701,391 | 21,827,711 | 27,169,447 | (105,970,267) |
| Regulation | 17,340,940 | 3,773,095 | 4,068 | - | (13,563,777) |
| Outreach | 900,282 | - | - | - | (900,282) |
| District Management and Administration | 31,735,477 | 7,576,209 | 17,771 | - | (24,141,497) |
| Interest expense on long-term debt | 18,068,625 | - | - | - | (18,068,625) |
| Total governmental activities | \$ 362,515,039 | \$ 26,050,695 | \$ 53,036,467 | \$ 210,605,975 | \$ (72,821,902) |
| General Revenues: | | | | | |
| Property Taxes, Levied for GP | | | | | 242,497,131 |
| Property Taxes, Levied for ER | | | | | 48,037,195 |
| Investment Earnings | | | | | 30,158,773 |
| Miscellaneous | | | | | 5,222,777 |
| Total General Revenues | | | | | 325,915,876 |
| Change in Net Position | | | | | 253,093,974 |
| Net Position at Beginning of Year | | | | | 5,504,016,986 |
| Net Position at End of Year | | | | | \$ 5,757,110,960 |

See Accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements

**South Florida Water Management District
Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
September 30, 2019**

| | General | Okeechobee Basin Special Revenue | Everglades Restoration Trust Special Revenue | Lake Belt Mitigation Special Revenue |
|--|----------------------|--|---|---|
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Cash and Investments | \$ 76,437,472 | \$ 72,028,129 | \$ 41,999,414 | \$ 56,911,835 |
| Cash Held by Trustee | - | - | - | - |
| Accounts Receivable | 432,820 | 373,816 | 178,797 | 184,461 |
| Due from Other Governments | 2,324,208 | 2,766,516 | 1,874,195 | - |
| Due from Other Funds | - | 13,814,735 | - | - |
| Inventory | - | 5,066,765 | - | - |
| Other Assets | 63,077 | - | - | 3,380,262 |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 79,257,577</u> | <u>\$ 94,049,961</u> | <u>\$ 44,052,406</u> | <u>\$ 60,476,558</u> |
| LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES & FUND BALANCES | | | | |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ 8,567,771 | \$ 3,794,343 | \$ 1,052,919 | \$ 18,467 |
| Due to Other Funds | 164,464 | 134,356 | 37,029 | 385 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | |
| Unavailable Revenue | 735,861 | 1,850,161 | 1,482,071 | - |
| Total Liabilities & Deferred Inflows of Resources | <u>9,468,096</u> | <u>5,778,860</u> | <u>2,572,019</u> | <u>18,852</u> |
| FUND BALANCES | | | | |
| Nonspendable | - | 5,066,765 | - | - |
| Restricted | - | 83,204,336 | 41,480,387 | 60,457,706 |
| Committed | 25,505,515 | - | - | - |
| Assigned | 34,779,770 | - | - | - |
| Unassigned (Deficits) | 9,504,196 | - | - | - |
| Total Fund Balances (Deficits) | <u>69,789,481</u> | <u>88,271,101</u> | <u>41,480,387</u> | <u>60,457,706</u> |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources & Fund Balances (Deficits) | <u>\$ 79,257,577</u> | <u>\$ 94,049,961</u> | <u>\$ 44,052,406</u> | <u>\$ 60,476,558</u> |

See Accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements

South Florida Water Management District
Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
September 30, 2019

| | Okeechobee Basin Capital Projects | Everglades Trust Capital Projects | Save Our Everglades Capital Projects | Land Acquisition Trust Capital Projects |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Cash and Investments | \$ 48,844,110 | \$ 123,537,536 | \$ - | \$ - |
| Cash Held by Trustee | 355,972 | 12,068,795 | - | - |
| Accounts Receivable | 52,363 | 359,946 | - | - |
| Due from Other Governments | 12,487,937 | - | 22,623,977 | 19,854,261 |
| Due from Other Funds | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | 375 | - | - | - |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 61,740,757</u> | <u>\$ 135,966,277</u> | <u>\$ 22,623,977</u> | <u>\$ 19,854,261</u> |
| LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES & FUND BALANCES | | | | |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ 9,528,289 | \$ 3,999,119 | \$ 19,075,693 | \$ 13,529,788 |
| Due to Other Funds | - | - | 5,031,836 | 8,677,564 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | |
| Unavailable Revenue | 12,487,937 | - | 17,281,568 | 10,467,793 |
| Total Liabilities & Deferred Inflows of Resources | <u>22,016,226</u> | <u>3,999,119</u> | <u>41,389,097</u> | <u>32,675,145</u> |
| FUND BALANCES | | | | |
| Nonspendable | - | - | - | - |
| Restricted | 39,724,531 | 131,967,158 | 262,937 | - |
| Committed | - | - | - | - |
| Assigned | - | - | - | - |
| Unassigned (Deficits) | - | - | (19,028,057) | (12,820,884) |
| Total Fund Balances (Deficits) | <u>39,724,531</u> | <u>131,967,158</u> | <u>(18,765,120)</u> | <u>(12,820,884)</u> |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources & Fund Balances (Deficits) | <u>\$ 61,740,757</u> | <u>\$ 135,966,277</u> | <u>\$ 22,623,977</u> | <u>\$ 19,854,261</u> |

See Accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements

**South Florida Water Management District
Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
September 30, 2019**

| | <u>Other Governmental Funds</u> | <u>Total Governmental Funds</u> | |
|--|---|---|--|
| ASSETS | | | |
| Cash and Investments | \$ 129,368,471 | \$ 549,126,967 | |
| Cash Held by Trustee | 9,754,243 | 22,179,010 | |
| Accounts Receivable | 654,535 | 2,236,738 | |
| Due from Other Governments | 6,681,026 | 68,612,120 | |
| Due from Other Funds | - | 13,814,735 | |
| Inventory | 321,533 | 5,388,298 | |
| Other Assets | - | 3,443,714 | |
| Total Assets | <u><u>\$ 146,779,808</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 664,801,582</u></u> | |
| LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES & FUND BALANCES | | | |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ 10,112,480 | \$ 69,678,869 | |
| Due to Other Funds | 110,676 | 14,156,310 | |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | |
| Unavailable Revenue | <u>4,283,290</u> | <u>48,588,681</u> | |
| Total Liabilities & Deferred Inflows of Resources | <u><u>14,506,446</u></u> | <u><u>132,423,860</u></u> | |
| FUND BALANCES | | | |
| Nonspendable | 16,226,180 | 21,292,945 | |
| Restricted | 112,268,909 | 469,365,964 | |
| Committed | - | 25,505,515 | |
| Assigned | 4,430,100 | 39,209,870 | |
| Unassigned (Deficits) | <u>(651,827)</u> | <u>(22,996,572)</u> | |
| Total Fund Balances (Deficits) | <u><u>132,273,362</u></u> | <u><u>532,377,722</u></u> | |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources & Fund Balances (Deficits) | <u><u>\$ 146,779,808</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 664,801,582</u></u> | |

See Accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements

SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
to the Statement of Net Position
September 30, 2019

Fund balances - total governmental funds \$ 532,377,722

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Capital assets used in government activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the governmental funds.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Governmental capital assets | 6,266,091,762 | |
| Less accumulated depreciation | <u>(541,117,715)</u> | 5,724,974,047 |

Long term liabilities not due and payable with current available resources are not reported in the governmental funds.

| | | |
|---|----------------------|---------------|
| Certificates of Participation Series 2015 | (361,360,000) | |
| Certificates of Participation Series 2015 - premium | (45,275,386) | |
| Compensated absences | (13,069,200) | |
| Other post employment benefits (OPEB) | (42,854,275) | |
| Net pension liability | <u>(103,072,373)</u> | (565,631,234) |

Bond and Certificates of Participation interest due October 1, 2019 are not reported as a liability of the governmental funds.

Accrued interest payable - Certificates of Participation Series 2015 (8,880,241)

Assets not available to provide current resources are offset with deferred inflows of resources in the fund statements. The reduction of the liability and recognition of revenue increases net assets in the Statement of Net Position. 48,588,681

Deferred outflows (inflows) of resources are not reported in the governmental funds.

| | | |
|--|------------------|------------|
| Net effect of OPEB | (2,814,643) | |
| Net effect of pensions | 15,006,242 | |
| Certificates of Participation Series 2015 - deferred loss on refunding | <u>1,119,946</u> | 13,311,545 |

Internal Service Funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as worker's compensation, general and automobile liability, and health benefits to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the Internal Service Funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. 12,370,440

Net position of governmental activities \$ 5,757,110,960

See Accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements

South Florida Water Management District
Statements of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019

| | General | Okeechobee Basin Special Revenue | Everglades Restoration Trust Special Revenue | Lake Belt Mitigation Special Revenue |
|--|----------------------|--|---|---|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Ad Valorem Property Taxes | \$ 116,713,765 | \$ 115,200,090 | \$ 36,662,122 | \$ - |
| Agricultural Privilege Taxes | - | - | 11,375,073 | - |
| Intergovernmental | 1,548,336 | 4,470,326 | 451,486 | - |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | 7,112,998 | 6,031,015 | 3,113,180 | 2,819,552 |
| Licenses, Permits and Fees | 3,778,595 | 147,965 | - | 1,964,552 |
| Sale of District Property | 460,107 | 232,289 | 16,534 | - |
| Leases | 470,313 | 301,897 | - | - |
| Other | 375,021 | 746,378 | 5,172 | - |
| Total Revenues | <u>130,459,135</u> | <u>127,129,960</u> | <u>51,623,567</u> | <u>4,784,104</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 21,918,161 | 4,163,614 | 4,955,021 | - |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 16,302,999 | 8,080,639 | 11,400,689 | - |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 22,475,475 | 69,459,295 | 21,302,205 | 2,547,664 |
| Regulation | 15,995,009 | - | - | - |
| Outreach | 1,051,382 | - | - | - |
| District Management and Administration | 23,166,201 | 2,021,765 | - | - |
| Capital Outlay | 46,955 | 5,104 | - | - |
| Debt Service | | | | |
| COPS Bond Principal Retirement | - | - | - | - |
| COPS Bond Interest | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditures | <u>100,956,182</u> | <u>83,730,417</u> | <u>37,657,915</u> | <u>2,547,664</u> |
| Revenues in Excess of (Less than) Expenditures | <u>29,502,953</u> | <u>43,399,543</u> | <u>13,965,652</u> | <u>2,236,440</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers In | - | - | 3,700,412 | - |
| Transfers Out | (22,445,867) | (39,314,216) | (13,715,605) | (4,598,290) |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>(22,445,867)</u> | <u>(39,314,216)</u> | <u>(10,015,193)</u> | <u>(4,598,290)</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balances (Deficits) | 7,057,086 | 4,085,327 | 3,950,459 | (2,361,850) |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) at Beginning of Year | <u>62,732,395</u> | <u>84,185,774</u> | <u>37,529,928</u> | <u>62,819,556</u> |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) at End of Year | <u>\$ 69,789,481</u> | <u>\$ 88,271,101</u> | <u>\$ 41,480,387</u> | <u>\$ 60,457,706</u> |

See Accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements

South Florida Water Management District
Statements of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019

| | Okeechobee Basin Capital Projects | Everglades Trust Capital Projects | Save Our Everglades Capital Projects | Land Acquisition Trust Capital Projects |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Ad Valorem Property Taxes | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Agricultural Privilege Taxes | - | - | - | - |
| Intergovernmental | 628,761 | 63,590,265 | 50,140,745 | 53,555,189 |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | 942,244 | 4,150,976 | 115,688 | - |
| Licenses, Permits and Fees | - | - | - | - |
| Sale of District Property | 255,753 | 198 | 17 | - |
| Leases | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 4,089 | - | - | - |
| Total Revenues | <u>1,830,847</u> | <u>67,741,439</u> | <u>50,256,450</u> | <u>53,555,189</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | - | - | - | - |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | - | - | - | - |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | - | - | - | - |
| Regulation | - | - | - | - |
| Outreach | - | - | - | - |
| District Management and Administration | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Outlay | 37,863,807 | 14,083,099 | 55,235,118 | 57,127,880 |
| Debt Service | - | - | - | - |
| COPS Bond Principal Retirement | - | 6,816,095 | - | - |
| COPS Bond Interest | - | 9,936,212 | - | - |
| Total Expenditures | <u>37,863,807</u> | <u>30,835,406</u> | <u>55,235,118</u> | <u>57,127,880</u> |
| Revenues in Excess of (Less than) Expenditures | <u>(36,032,960)</u> | <u>36,906,033</u> | <u>(4,978,668)</u> | <u>(3,572,691)</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers In | 39,314,216 | 13,715,605 | - | - |
| Transfers Out | - | (3,700,412) | - | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>39,314,216</u> | <u>10,015,193</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balances (Deficits) | 3,281,256 | 46,921,226 | (4,978,668) | (3,572,691) |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) at Beginning of Year | <u>36,443,275</u> | <u>85,045,932</u> | <u>(13,786,452)</u> | <u>(9,248,193)</u> |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) at End of Year | <u>\$ 39,724,531</u> | <u>\$ 131,967,158</u> | <u>\$ (18,765,120)</u> | <u>\$ (12,820,884)</u> |

See Accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements

South Florida Water Management District
Statements of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019

| | <u>Other Governmental Funds</u> | <u>Total Governmental Funds</u> | |
|--|---|---|--|
| REVENUES | | | |
| Ad Valorem Property Taxes | \$ 10,583,276 | \$ 279,159,253 | |
| Agricultural Privilege Taxes | - | 11,375,073 | |
| Intergovernmental | 33,708,308 | 208,093,416 | |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | 5,054,749 | 29,340,402 | |
| Licenses, Permits and Fees | 3,045,259 | 8,936,371 | |
| Sale of District Property | 3,011,125 | 3,976,023 | |
| Leases | 5,680,622 | 6,452,832 | |
| Other | 24,403 | 1,155,063 | |
| Total Revenues | <u>61,107,742</u> | <u>548,488,433</u> | |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 2,643,688 | 33,680,484 | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 28,920,021 | 64,704,348 | |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 19,298,049 | 135,082,688 | |
| Regulation | - | 15,995,009 | |
| Outreach | - | 1,051,382 | |
| District Management and Administration | 182,793 | 25,370,759 | |
| Capital Outlay | 21,630,044 | 185,992,007 | |
| Debt Service | | | |
| COPS Bond Principal Retirement | 5,508,905 | 12,325,000 | |
| COPS Bond Interest | 8,132,413 | 18,068,625 | |
| Total Expenditures | <u>86,315,913</u> | <u>492,270,302</u> | |
| Revenues in Excess of (Less than) Expenditures | <u>(25,208,171)</u> | <u>56,218,131</u> | |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | |
| Transfers In | 32,569,022 | 89,299,255 | |
| Transfers Out | (5,524,865) | (89,299,255) | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>27,044,157</u> | <u>-</u> | |
| Net Change in Fund Balances (Deficits) | 1,835,986 | 56,218,131 | |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) at Beginning of Year | <u>130,437,376</u> | <u>476,159,591</u> | |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) at End of Year | <u>\$ 132,273,362</u> | <u>\$ 532,377,722</u> | |

See Accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements

SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
to the Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds \$ 56,218,131

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlay as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets are depreciated over their estimated useful lives.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| Capital outlay | 186,048,006 | |
| Current year depreciation expense | <u>(45,802,799)</u> | 140,245,207 |

| | | |
|---|---|------------|
| The net effect of various transactions involving capital assets (i.e. adjustments, disposals, transfers, donations) is an increase to net position. | - | 15,084,310 |
|---|---|------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|------------|
| COPs loan principal payment | | 12,325,000 |
|-----------------------------|--|------------|

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.

| | | |
|---|--------------------|-------------|
| Change in long term compensated absences | 616,800 | |
| Change in OPEB payable and related deferred balances | (475,560) | |
| Change in COPs interest payable - Series 2015 | 308,125 | |
| Amortization of deferred loss - Certificates Series 2015 | (157,396) | |
| Amortization of discount on debt - Certificates Series 2015 | (18,132) | |
| Amortization of premium on debt - Certificates Series 2015 | 6,453,188 | |
| Change in pension liability and related deferred balances | <u>(9,264,558)</u> | (2,537,533) |

| | | |
|--|--|------------|
| Revenues that are earned but not received within the District's availability period are recognized in the Statement of Activities when earned and subsequently in the governmental funds when they become available. | | 31,860,044 |
|--|--|------------|

| | | |
|---|--|------------------|
| Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to the individual funds. The change in net assets of the internal service funds is reported with governmental activities. | | <u>(101,185)</u> |
|---|--|------------------|

| | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|
| Change in net position of governmental activities | | <u>\$ 253,093,974</u> |
|---|--|-----------------------|

**South Florida Water Management District
Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Funds
September 30, 2019**

| | Governmental Activities |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Internal Service Funds |
| ASSETS | |
| Current Assets | |
| Cash and Investments | \$ 16,580,979 |
| Accounts Receivable | 64,871 |
| Due from Other Funds | 342,193 |
| Other Assets | 915,000 |
| Total Current Assets | 17,903,043 |
| Noncurrent Assets | |
| Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment | 27,459 |
| Vehicles | 10,250 |
| Accumulated Depreciation | (25,078) |
| Total Noncurrent Assets | 12,631 |
| Total Assets | 17,915,674 |
| LIABILITIES | |
| Current Liabilities | |
| Accounts Payable | 361,616 |
| Due to Other Funds | 618 |
| Claims Payable | 2,591,903 |
| Total Current Liabilities | 2,954,137 |
| Noncurrent Liabilities | |
| Claims Payable | 2,591,097 |
| Total Noncurrent Liabilities | 2,591,097 |
| Total Liabilities | 5,545,234 |
| NET POSITION | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | 12,631 |
| Unrestricted | 12,357,809 |
| Total Net Position | \$ 12,370,440 |

See Accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements

**South Florida Water Management District
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position
Proprietary Funds
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | Governmental Activities |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Internal Service Funds |
| OPERATING REVENUES | |
| Charges for Services | \$ 31,026,771 |
| Other Operating Revenue | 89,355 |
| Total Operating Revenues | 31,116,126 |
| OPERATING EXPENSES | |
| Salaries | 311,176 |
| Benefits | 142,010 |
| Claims | 28,399,794 |
| Purchased Services | 127,719 |
| Administrative Fees | 2,019,521 |
| Other | 1,035,285 |
| Depreciation | 2,514 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 32,038,019 |
| OPERATING LOSS | (921,893) |
| NONOPERATING REVENUES | |
| Investment Earnings | 818,372 |
| Gain on Disposal of Capital Assets | 2,336 |
| Total Nonoperating Revenues | 820,708 |
| Change in Net Position | (101,185) |
| Net Position at Beginning of Year | 12,471,625 |
| Net Position at End of Year | \$ 12,370,440 |

See Accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements

**South Florida Water Management District
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | Governmental Activites |
|---|------------------------------|
| | Internal Service Funds |
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES: | |
| Cash Receipts from Participants and Other Funds | \$ 31,035,503 |
| Cash Payments to Suppliers | (3,646,741) |
| Cash Payments for Salaries, Benefits | (453,186) |
| Claims Paid | (28,041,794) |
| Other Receipts (Payments) | 6,547 |
| Net Cash Used in Operating Activities | (1,099,671) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES | |
| Sale of Capital Assets | 2,336 |
| Net Cash Provided by Capital and Relate Financing Activities | 2,336 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES: | |
| Investment Earnings | 818,372 |
| Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities | 818,372 |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents | (278,963) |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Year | 16,859,942 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Year | \$ 16,580,979 |
| RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING LOSS TO NET CASH USED IN OPERATING ACTIVITIES: | |
| Operating Loss | \$ (921,893) |
| Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Loss to Net Cash Used In Operating Activities | |
| Depreciation | 2,514 |
| CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES: | |
| Decrease (Increase) in Accounts Receivable | 8,732 |
| Decrease (Increase) in Due from Other Funds | (82,808) |
| Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable | (464,489) |
| Increase (Decrease) in Due to Other Funds | 273 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Estimated Unpaid Claims | 358,000 |
| Net Cash Used in Operating Activities | \$ (1,099,671) |

See Accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements



This Page has been Intentionally Left Blank

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

| | |
|--|--------|
| (1) DESCRIPTION OF THE SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT | III-16 |
| (2) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES | III-17 |
| (a) Reporting Entity | III-17 |
| (b) Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements | III-17 |
| (c) Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting | III-18 |
| (d) Major Governmental Funds and Other Fund Types | III-19 |
| (e) Budgetary Information | III-20 |
| (f) Cash and Investments | III-20 |
| (g) Accounts Receivable | III-21 |
| (h) Prepaid Items & Inventory | III-21 |
| (i) Capital Assets | III-21 |
| (j) Long-Term Obligations | III-22 |
| (k) Compensated Absences | III-23 |
| (l) Deferred Inflows/Outflows of Resources | III-23 |
| (m) Wetland Mitigation | III-24 |
| (n) Fund Balances / Net Position | III-24 |
| (o) Use of Estimates | III-25 |
| (p) Impact of Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements | III-26 |
| (q) Retirement Plans | III-28 |
| (3) CASH AND INVESTMENTS | III-29 |
| (4) ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE | III-33 |
| (5) INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS | III-34 |
| (6) OPERATING LEASE RENTAL REVENUES | III-35 |
| (7) PROPERTY TAXES | III-35 |
| (8) INTERGOVERNMENTAL TRANSACTIONS | III-36 |
| (9) CAPITAL ASSETS ACTIVITY | III-37 |
| (10) LONG-TERM LIABILITIES | III-38 |
| (11) FUND BALANCE REPORTING | III-40 |
| (12) DEFICIT FUND BALANCES | III-42 |
| (13) OPERATING LEASES | III-42 |
| (14) RETIREMENT PLANS | III-43 |
| (15) OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) | III-52 |
| (16) INSURANCE ACTIVITIES | III-57 |
| (17) CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS | III-59 |
| (18) MAJOR CONSTRUCTION COMMITMENTS | III-59 |
| (19) OTHER COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES | III-61 |
| (20) SUBSEQUENT EVENTS | III-61 |

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(1) DESCRIPTION OF THE SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

Headquartered in West Palm Beach, the South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD or the "District") is a regional governmental agency that oversees the water resources in all or parts of sixteen counties – from Orlando to the Florida Keys. With a population of 8.7 million, this region covers 17,930 square miles (31 percent of the entire state) and includes vast areas of urban development, agricultural lands and conservation areas.

Operating for almost 70 years, the SFWMD is the oldest and largest of the state's five water management districts. State legislation further divides the District into two taxing basins: The Big Cypress Basin includes all of Collier County and a portion of mainland Monroe County; the larger Okeechobee Basin comprises the remaining area within SFWMD boundaries. A nine-member Governing Board sets the mission and provides overall direction for the entire District. Board members are appointed by the Governor, confirmed by the Florida Senate and generally serve four-year terms. The annual budget is funded by a combination of property taxes and other sources such as federal, state and local revenue, licenses, permit fees, grants, agricultural taxes, investment income and reserve balances.

The District is charged with managing and safeguarding the region's water resources for today and for the future. This includes protecting water supplies and supporting water quality improvement in close collaboration with the Florida Department of Environmental Protection and Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services. The agency also operates and maintains the Central and Southern Florida Project -- one of the world's largest water management systems, made up of an extensive network of canals, levees, water storage areas, pump stations and other water control structures. The highly engineered system was built through one of the most diverse ecosystems in the world: the interconnected Greater Everglades Ecosystem, which the SFWMD is helping protect and restore.

South Florida itself encompasses a mosaic of diversity – from landscapes and habitats to people and cultures. The District strives to ensure that the public is informed and engaged, and that both local and regional perspectives are considered and incorporated into decisions and actions.

In addition to the main office in West Palm Beach, three Regulatory Service Centers and eight Field Stations provide assistance and operational support on water management-related issues. The Big Cypress Basin office in Naples provides intergovernmental and project support in the region.

With a dedicated staff of nearly 1,500 employees, the District has developed strong partnerships with the US Army Corps of Engineers, the Florida Department of Environmental Protection, and the Florida Fish and Wildlife Commission. In addition, the SFWMD works closely with the elected representatives from the region.

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(2) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accompanying financial statements conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) for governmental units as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and other recognized authoritative sources. The more significant accounting policies are summarized in the following paragraphs.

(a) Reporting Entity

The District follows the standards promulgated by GASB Codification No. 2100, "Defining the Financial Reporting Entity" to determine the inclusion of an organization as part of its reporting entity. The Statement defines the criteria for inclusion as 1) the economic resources received or held by the separate organization are primarily for the direct benefit of the primary government, 2) the primary government is entitled to, or has the ability to access a majority of the economic resources received or held by the separate organization and 3) the economic resources received or held by the separate organization on behalf of the specific primary government are significant to that primary government. Based on these criteria, the District has determined that the South Florida Water Management District Leasing Corporation (the "Corporation") is a blended component unit. The Corporation is legally separate from the District, its sole purpose is to provide financing for certain District projects, the Board of the Corporation consists of the nine Board members of the District and there is a financial benefit or burden relationship between the District and the Corporation. In addition, the Corporation's outstanding debt is expected to be repaid by the District. Therefore, the financial activities of the Corporation have been blended (reported as if it were part of the District) with the activities of the District. The Corporation does not publish individual component unit financial statements. The District is not a participant in any joint venture.

The District is a component unit of the State of Florida since the Governor appoints the nine member Governing Board and the District has a financial benefit/burden relationship with the State. The State provides funding for District programs through the sale of State debt, the sharing of documentary stamp revenues, and the approval of various annual grants and entitlements. The government-wide financial statements, i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities, report information on all of the activities of the District. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements.

(b) Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function are offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenues* include: 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function, and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental and proprietary funds. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements. The effects of interfund activity have been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements except for interfund services provided and used.

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(2) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(c) Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue when all eligibility requirements have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. The District considers revenues from property taxes, intergovernmental sources and interest to be available if they are collected within sixty (60) days of the end of the current fiscal period.

Revenues susceptible to accrual are property taxes, interest on investments, intergovernmental revenues, and leases. Property taxes are recorded as revenues in the fiscal year in which they are levied for, provided they are collected in the current period or within sixty (60) days thereafter. Interest on invested funds is recognized when earned and available. Intergovernmental revenues that are reimbursements for specific purposes or projects are recognized when all eligibility requirements are met and it is available. All other revenues are recognized when cash is received.

Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenses related to compensated absences, claims and judgments, pension obligations, and other post-employment benefits (OPEB) are recorded only when payment is due.

The District often acquires land for environmental restoration and related purposes sometimes involving condemnation action in a court of law. Upon action of the Court's Stipulated Order of Taking, the District recognizes an expenditure for the amount deposited with the Court.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the District's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

The following are definitions of the governmental fund types, excluding the general fund:

Special revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects. The restricted or committed proceeds are expected to comprise a substantial portion of the inflows reported in the fund.

Capital projects funds are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities, land, infrastructure, and other capital assets.

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(2) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(c) Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting (continued)

In addition to governmental funds, the District uses a proprietary fund type to report its internal service fund activity. Proprietary funds are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. With the accrual method of accounting, revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time the liabilities are incurred. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating expenses include salaries, benefits, claims payments, purchased services and depreciation. All items not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

(d) Major Governmental Funds and Other Fund Types

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

The General Fund is the District's primary operating fund, and accounts for all financial resources of the District, except those accounted for in another fund.

The Okeechobee Basin Special Revenue Fund is used to record revenues from within all or part of a 15-county area designated as the Okeechobee Basin. Funding is provided by a .1310 mill property tax levy, intergovernmental revenues and permitting fees, which must be used for expenditures within the Okeechobee Basin.

The Everglades Restoration Trust Special Revenue Fund is used to account for expenditures related to the operations and maintenance of the Stormwater Treatment Areas (STA) as required by the Everglades Forever Act. Funding is provided through a .0417 mill property tax levy, non-ad valorem assessments to property owners in the EAA, State and Federal contributions, and interest earnings.

The Lake Belt Mitigation Special Revenue Fund accounts for revenues received pursuant to Chapter 373.41492, Florida Statutes, which requires mitigation from impacts resulting from rock mining in the Lake Belt area of Miami-Dade County, and related expenditures incurred towards the restoration and management of environmentally sensitive lands.

The Okeechobee Basin Capital Projects Fund is used to record capital expenditures incurred towards projects benefiting all or part of a 15-county area designated as the Okeechobee Basin. Funding is provided from operating transfers from the Okeechobee Basin Special Revenue Fund, and interest earnings.

The Everglades Restoration Trust Capital Projects Fund is used to record capital expenditures to construct stormwater treatment areas to cleanse stormwater runoff from the EAA through naturally occurring biological and physical processes. Additional objectives include hydroperiod restoration and water supply. Funding is provided from operating transfers from the Everglades Restoration Trust Special Revenue Fund, and interest earnings.

SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

(2) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(d) Major Governmental Funds and Other Fund Types (continued)

The Save Our Everglades Trust (SOETF) Capital Projects Fund accounts for revenues and capital expenditures for the Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Plan (CERP) and the Northern Everglades Estuary Protection Program (NEEPP) which are funded from the State's Save Our Everglades Trust Fund.

The Land Acquisition Trust Fund (LATF) Capital Projects Fund accounts for revenues and capital expenditures for Kissimmee River Restoration and Restoration Strategies projects, including CERP/Northern Everglades projects. Funding is received from the Trust Fund of the same name.

The District reports the following type of proprietary funds:

Internal service funds are used to account for the financing of goods and services provided by one department to another on a cost reimbursement basis. The District reports two internal service funds, one used to account for workers' compensation, general liability, automobile, and other insurance activities and one to account for self-funded health and medical benefits provided to the employees of the District and retirees who choose to remain within the plan.

(e) Budgetary Information

The District has elected to report budgetary comparisons as required supplementary information (RSI). Please refer to the accompanying notes to the RSI for the District's budgetary information on page IV-11.

(f) Cash and Investments

Cash includes currency on hand and demand deposits. Cash equivalents for purposes of the statement of cash flows consist of pooled cash and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition. The District utilizes pooled cash accounting whereby excess monies are aggregated for investment purposes. Earnings from such investments are allocated to the respective funds based on applicable cash participation by each fund. Negative cash balances in individual funds are reported as interfund payables with offsetting receivables recorded in loaning fund(s). In accordance with GASB Codification Section 150, the District reports investments at their fair market value, with unrealized gains and losses credited to or charged against investment earnings. The District categorizes its investments according to the fair value hierarchy established by GASB Statement No. 72. The hierarchy is based on observable and unobservable inputs used in establishing the fair value of a financial asset or liability. The District pools all cash and investments unless required to be maintained separately. Each fund's portion of the pooled cash and investments is included in the line item cash and investments.

SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

(2) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(f) Cash and Investments (continued)

The District's investment portfolio is valued based on a blend of third-party market pricing services such as BONDEDGE, FISERV, YIELDBOOK and BLOOMBERG.

Non-participating investments, such as non-negotiable certificates of deposit with redemption values that do not consider market rates, are reported at amortized costs. The District has investments in two investment pools, Florida Prime (previously known as the Local Government Surplus Funds Trust Fund - Pool A), and the Florida Local Government Investment Trust (Trust Fund). Florida Prime is managed by the State Board of Administration. The Florida Local Government Investment Trust is a member-owned, member-governed investment fund. Under the guidelines of GASB Codification Section 150, Florida Prime is a "2a-7 like" pool.

Accordingly, investments in Florida Prime are reported at amortized cost. The Trust Fund is accounted for as net asset value (NAV) pools. As such, its investments have been valued based on their respective fair value factor as of the financial statement date.

During the year, the District did not directly invest any resources in derivatives. Investments made through State-administered trust funds may include derivatives. These investments are made on a pooled basis and the individual risk to the District is unknown.

(g) Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable balances are shown at their net realizable value. For 2019 there is no allowance for uncollectable amounts.

(h) Prepaid Items & Inventory

Prepaid items consist of certain costs which have been paid prior to the end of the fiscal year, but represent items which are applicable to future accounting periods. These amounts do not constitute available spendable resources even though they are a component of current assets. The cost is recorded as an expenditure at the time individual items are consumed. These amounts are found within other assets in the statements.

Inventory is stated at moving average cost and consists of fuel, chemicals and supplies held for consumption. The cost is recorded as an expenditure at the time individual inventory items are consumed.

(i) Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include land, canals and levees, buildings, equipment, vehicles, infrastructure assets (bridges, water control structures) and intangible assets are reported in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the District as assets with an initial, individual cost of \$1,000 or more and an estimated useful life of one year or more. Intangible assets are defined as assets that lack physical substance, are nonfinancial in nature, and have initial useful lives which extend beyond a single reporting period. The District

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(2) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(i) Capital Assets (continued)

reports two main types of intangible assets, easements, which are considered non-depreciable and internally generated software, which is depreciated over its estimated useful life. Items purchased or acquired are reported at historical cost or estimated historical cost. Donated assets are recorded at their acquisition value on the date donated. Maintenance, repairs and minor renovations are not capitalized.

Expenditures that materially increase values, change capacities or extend useful lives of assets are capitalized. Upon sale or retirement, the costs and their related accumulated depreciation are eliminated from the respective accounts.

Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

| <u>Asset</u> | <u>Years</u> |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Intangibles | 5-10 |
| Vehicles and Equipment | 5-25 |
| Buildings | 10-40 |
| Improvements Other Than Buildings | 12-25 |
| Water Control Structures | 25-50 |

Land, easements (intangibles), canals and levees have indefinite useful lives and as such are not considered to be depreciable capital assets.

(i) Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the government-wide Statement of Net Position. Bond premiums and discounts are amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight line method, which does not result in a material difference from the effective interest method. Deferred amounts (the difference between the re-acquisition price and the net carrying amount) on refunding are amortized over the shorter of the remaining life of the old debt or the life of the new debt using the straight line method, which does not result in a material difference from the effective interest method. Debt issuance costs, except for the portion which relates to prepaid insurance costs, are recognized as an expense in the period incurred. Prepaid insurance costs are reported as an asset and are recognized as expense on a straight line basis over the duration of the related debt.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts are reported as other financing uses. Debt principal payments and issuance costs, whether or not withheld from actual debt proceeds, are reported as debt service expenditures.

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(2) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(k) Compensated Absences

District employees are granted a specific number of vacation and sick leave hours with pay. Non-management employees are permitted to accrue a maximum of 240 hours of vacation as of the end of the payroll calendar year. Managers are permitted to accrue a maximum of 480 hours of vacation as of the end of the payroll calendar year. Annual leave in excess of the maximum carryover amounts at the end of the payroll calendar year will be converted to sick leave. Upon termination of employment, employees are paid for 25 percent of unused sick leave after vesting with at least two years of service. The maximum payout for accrued but unused sick leave is 480 hours.

The costs of vacation and sick leave benefits (compensated absences) are budgeted and expended in the respective operating funds. In the governmental funds, the cost of vacation and sick pay benefits is recognized when payments are made to employees or when the related liability matures. The government-wide statements and proprietary funds recognize a liability and expense in the period the vacation and sick pay benefits are earned. The District normally liquidates its liability for compensated absences resulting from payouts of vested accrued leave upon termination, separation, retirement, etc. from the General Fund and the Okeechobee Basin Special Revenue Fund.

(l) Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position includes a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement section represents a consumption of net resources applicable to future periods and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expenses/expenditures) until the future period to which it applies. Currently, the District reports deferred outflows related to pensions and OPEB in this section and deferred loss on refunded debt.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position includes a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement section represents the acquisitions of net resources applicable to future periods and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until the future period to which is applies. Currently, the District reports deferred inflows related to pensions and OPEB in the government-wide statements. The District also reports deferred inflows related to unavailable revenue in the governmental fund statements. The unavailable revenue will be recognized as inflows of resources in the period that the amounts become available.

The sources of unavailable revenue are:

| Description | Governmental Balances |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Intergovernmental Sources: | |
| Reimbursement | \$ 48,588,681 |
| Total Unavailable Revenue | 48,588,681 |

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(2) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(m) Wetland Mitigation

The District manages a program for mitigating the impact of wetland destruction through a specialized regulatory permitting process. Permit applicants are required to remit a specified cash payment to the District as part of the permit conditions. The permit restricts the use of the funds received by the District to land acquisition, land restoration and long-term management of the lands in areas managed by the District that are near the lands being developed by permittees. The District accounts for the money received to assure it is used only for the approved purpose in the assigned area. Funds received for land acquisition and restoration (expendable) are placed in the Wetland Mitigation Special Revenue and Capital Projects Funds. Funds received for long-term management (non-expendable) are placed in the Wetland Mitigation Permanent Fund.

(n) Fund Balances / Net Position

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report fund classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in those funds can be spent. Fund balance is reported in five components: non-spendable, restricted, committed, assigned and unassigned.

Nonspendable – Represents amounts which are (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. “Not in spendable form” includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash, such as inventories and prepaid amounts, and items such as long-term amount of loans and notes receivable. The corpus, or principal of a permanent fund is an example of an amount that is legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted – Represents amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes stipulated by (a) external resource providers such as creditors (by debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed – Represents amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action (resolution) of the District’s Governing Board, the District’s highest level of decision making authority. Commitments may be changed or lifted only by the Board taking the same formal action (resolution) that imposed the constraint originally.

Assigned – Represents amounts that are constrained by the District’s intent to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. Assignments are made by the District’s Executive Director or his or her designee based on Board direction as delegated in Chapter 101 of the District’s policies and procedures.

Unassigned - Represents the residual classification for the general fund. This classification represents spendable fund balance that has not been assigned to other funds and that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes within the general fund. Unassigned fund balance may also include residual deficit equity balances of other governmental funds, after allocating amounts to non-spendable, restricted, and committed categories.

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(2) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(n) Fund Balances / Net Position (continued)

When both restricted and unrestricted amounts of fund balance are available for use for expenditures incurred, it is the District's policy to use restricted amounts first and then unrestricted amounts as they are needed. Additionally, the District would first use committed fund balance, followed by assigned fund balance and then unassigned fund balance when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

Net position represents the difference between assets & deferred outflows of resources and liabilities & deferred inflows of resources, and is reported in the three components of net investment in capital assets, restricted, and unrestricted.

Net investment in capital assets component of net position consists of capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation) and deferred outflow of resources for losses on refunding transactions; reduced by the outstanding balance of debt related to the acquisition or construction of those assets and deferred inflow of resources for gains on refunding transactions.

Net position is restricted when there are limitations imposed on use either through the enabling legislation or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments. The types of restrictions the District has on its net position are:

Restricted for Debt Service - Represents the portion of net position which is restricted for debt service payments or long-term borrowings.

Restricted for Wetlands Mitigation - Represents the expendable and non-expendable portions of net position which are restricted for land acquisition, land restoration and long-term management of the wetlands.

Restricted for Environmental Programs - Represents the portion of net position which is restricted for specific environmental programs through legally enforceable requirements stipulated in legislation or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments. As of September 30, 2019, the District has approximately \$379.9 million in restricted net position through enabling legislation.

Restricted for Capital Construction – Represents the portion of net position restricted for construction of capital facilities through legally enforceable legislative requirements.

Net position unrestricted represents amounts not included in other categories, which is generally available for use, but a deficit would require future funding.

(o) Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, deferred items, and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amount of revenue and expenses/expenditures during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(2) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(p) Impact of Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

Recently Issued and Implemented Accounting Pronouncements

In November 2016, GASB issued Statement No. 83, "Certain Asset Retirement Obligations". This Statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for certain asset retirement obligations (AROs). An ARO is a legally enforceable liability associated with the retirement of a tangible capital asset. Specifically, it establishes criteria for determining the timing and pattern of recognition of a liability and a corresponding deferred outflow of resources for AROs; it requires the current value of a government's AROs to be adjusted for the effects of general inflation or deflation, at least annually; it also establishes the requirement for disclosure of information about the nature of a government's AROs, the methods and assumptions used for the estimates of the liabilities, and the estimated remaining useful life of the associated tangible capital assets. The requirements of this Statement were effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2018. The District implemented the provisions of this Statement during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019. The implementation did not have a material effect on the District's financial statements.

In April 2018, GASB issued Statement No. 88 "Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements". The objective of this Statement is to improve the information that is disclosed in notes to government financial statements related to debt, including direct borrowings and direct placements. It also clarifies which liabilities governments should include when disclosing information related to debt. This Statement defines debt for purposes of disclosure in notes to financial statements. This Statement requires that additional essential information related to debt be disclosed separately from other debt in notes to financial statements, including unused lines of credit; assets pledged as collateral for the debt; and terms specified in debt agreements related to significant events of default with finance-related consequences, significant termination events with finance-related consequences, and significant subjective acceleration clauses. The provisions of this Statement were effective for financial statements for periods beginning after June 15, 2018. The District implemented the provisions of this Statement during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019. The implementation did not have a material effect on the District's financial statements.

The District has not yet determined the impact of the following GASB pronouncements which have been issued, but are not yet effective and have not been implemented.

In January 2017, GASB issued Statement No. 84 , " Fiduciary Activities". The objective of this Statement is to improve guidance regarding the identification of fiduciary activities for accounting and financial reporting purposes and how those activities should be reported. This Statement establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities for all state and local governments. The focus of the criteria generally is on (1) whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and (2) the beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists; it specifies four fiduciary funds that should be reported, if applicable (1) pensions (and other employees benefit) trust funds, (2) investment trust funds, (3) private-purpose trust funds,

SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

(2) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(p) Impact of Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements (continued)

and (4) custodial funds. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018. The District is required to implement this Statement in its fiscal year beginning October 1, 2019.

In June 2017, GASB issued Statement No. 87 "Leases". The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. This Statement increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this Statement, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, thereby enhancing the relevance and consistency of information about governments' leasing activities. The provisions of this Statement are effective for financial statements for periods beginning after December 15, 2019. The District is required to implement this Statement in its fiscal year beginning October 1, 2020.

In June 2018, GASB issued Statement No. 89 "Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period". The objectives of this Statement are to (1) enhance the relevance and comparability of information about capital assets and the cost of borrowing for a reporting period for both governmental activities and business-type activities, and to (2) simplify accounting for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. This Statement establishes accounting requirements for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period be recognized as an expense in the period in which the cost is incurred for financial statements prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. As a result, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period will not be included in the historical cost of a capital asset reported in a business-type activity or enterprise fund. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019. The District is required to implement this Statement in its fiscal year beginning October 1, 2020.

In August 2018, GASB issued Statement No. 90 "Majority Equity Interests-an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 61". The objectives of this Statement are to improve the consistency and comparability of reporting a government's majority equity interest in a legally separate organization and to improve the relevance of financial statement information for certain component units. It defines a majority equity interest and specifies that a majority equity interest in a legally separate organization should be reported as an investment if a government's holding of the equity interest meets the definition of an investment. For all other holdings of a majority equity interest in a legally separate organization, a government should report the legally separate organization as a component unit and should report an asset related to the majority equity interest using the equity method. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018. The District is required to implement this Statement in its fiscal year beginning October 1, 2019.

SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

(2) SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(p) Impact of Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements (continued)

In May 2019, GASB issued Statement No. 91 “Conduit Debt Obligations”. The objectives of this Statement are to provide a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminate diversity in practice associated with (1) commitments extended by issuers, (2) arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and (3) related note disclosures. This Statement achieves those objectives by clarifying the existing definition of a conduit debt obligation; establishing that a conduit debt obligation is not a liability of the issuer; establishing standards for accounting and financial reporting of additional commitments and voluntary commitments extended by issuers and arrangements; and improving required note disclosures.

An issuer should not recognize a conduit debt obligation as a liability. However, an issuer should recognize a liability associated with an additional commitment or a voluntary commitment to support debt service if certain recognition criteria are met. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2020. The District is required to implement this Statement in its fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021.

In January 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 92 “Omnibus 2020”. The objectives of this Statement are to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing the practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of GASB Statements. This Statement establishes accounting and financial reporting requirements for specific issues related to leases, intra-entity transfers of assets, postemployment benefits, government acquisitions, risk financing and insurance-related activities of public entity risk pools, fair value measurements, and derivative instruments. The requirements of this Statement related to reinsurance recoveries and terminology used to refer to derivative instruments are effective upon issuance; and the other requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning either after June or December 15, 2020. The District is required to implement this Statement accordingly in its fiscal year beginning October 1, 2019 and or 2020.

(q) Retirement Plans and OPEB

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Florida Retirement System(FRS) and Health Insurance Subsidy (HIS) deferred benefit plans additions to/deductions from both Plans fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Plans and are recorded in the government-wide financial statements. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Other post-employment benefits (OPEB) pursuant to Section 112.0801, Florida Statutes, the District is mandated to permit participation in the health insurance program by retirees and their eligible dependents at a cost to the retirees that is no greater than the cost at which coverage is available for active employees. The rates provide for an implicit subsidy for retirees because, on a actuarial basis, their current and future claims are expected to result in higher costs to the Plan on average than those of active employees. The District is financing the post-employment benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis. As determined by an actuarial valuation, the District records total OPEB liability in its government-wide financial statements related to the implicit subsidy. See Note (15) for further information.

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(3) CASH AND INVESTMENTS

Statement of Policy

The purpose of the District's investment policy is to set forth the investment objectives and parameters for the management of public funds of the District. The policy is designed to ensure the prudent management of public funds, the availability of operating and capital funds when needed and investment returns competitive with comparable funds and financial market indices.

The District's policy is written in accordance with Section 218.415, Florida Statutes, which applies to funds under the control of local governments and special districts. The policy and any subsequent revisions are adopted by the District's Governing Board and apply to funds in excess of those required to meet current expenditures. An amendment approved May 11, 2017, amended Div. 1 in its entirety, in effect repealing and reenacting said division to read as herein set out.

The District's investment policy authorizes investments in: 1) U.S. Treasury & Government Guaranteed obligations backed or guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government, 2) Federal Agency/GSE debt obligations, participations or other instruments issued or fully guaranteed by any U.S. Federal agency, instrumentality or government-sponsored enterprise (GSE), 3) Corporate Notes rated at a minimum A-1/P-1, A-/A3, or equivalent, 4) Municipal issued or guaranteed state and/or local government obligations including both taxable and tax-exempt rated at least SP-1/MIG 1, A-/A3, or equivalent, 5) Agency Mortgage-Backed Securities (MBS) issued or fully guaranteed by a U.S. Federal agency or government sponsored-enterprise, 6) Asset-Backed Securities (ABS) rated at a minimum A-1+/P-1, AAA/Aaa, or equivalent, 7) Non-Negotiable Certificate of Deposit and Savings Accounts interest bearing time certificates of deposit, or savings accounts in banks organized under the laws of this state or in national banks organized under the laws of the United States and doing business in this state, provided that any such deposits are secured by the Florida Security for Public Deposits Act, Chapter 280, Florida Statutes, 8) Commercial Paper rated at a minimum A-1/P-1, or equivalent, 9) Bankers' Acceptances rated at a minimum A-1/P-1, or equivalent, 10) Repurchase Agreements that are fully guaranteed by the United States or any agency of the United States, or U.S. Agency-backed mortgage related securities, 11) Money Market Funds rated at a minimum AAAm/Aaa-mf, or equivalent, 12) Local Government Investment Pools state, local government or privately-sponsored investment pools that are authorized pursuant to state law rated at a minimum AAAm/AAAf, S1, or equivalent, 13) The Florida Local Government Surplus Funds Trust Funds (Florida Prime) rated at a minimum AAAm/Aaa-mf, or equivalent.

As of September 30, 2019, the District had placed approximately 8.50% of its investments in U.S. government agencies backed by the full faith and credit of the United States government, 62.33% in U.S. government-sponsored agencies, 5.32% in Florida Prime and the Local Government Investment Pool, 8.04% in the Florida Local Government Investment Trust, 5.63% in the Federated Money Market Fund, .88% in a Small Business Administration Security and 9.30% in the District's Operating Account.

Florida Prime is an investment pool available for investing temporarily idle cash by Florida governments and is managed by the State Board of Administration (the "SBA"). According to the SBA, Florida Prime meets the criteria to be considered as "2a-7 like", as defined by GASB Codification Section I50. Accordingly, it has been reported at the net asset value. Florida Prime maintains an AAAm rating by Standard and Poor's Ratings Services.

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(3) CASH AND INVESTMENTS (continued)

Florida Prime is governed by the rules of Chapter 19-7 of the Florida Administrative Code. These rules provide guidance and establish the general operating procedures for the administration of the Funds. Additionally, the Office of the Auditor General performs the operational audit of the activities and investments of the SBA.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Investments are made based upon prevailing market conditions at the time of the transaction. While the overall intent is to hold securities to maturity, the ongoing management of the portfolio allows for actions designed to meet cash needs of the District and attempts to maximize investment yield while minimizing losses. Investments can be sold prior to maturity to improve yield, modify the target duration or improve the overall credit position of the portfolio.

The District uses a duration method to construct a portfolio of bonds to fund its future cash needs. For reporting purposes, it selects the effective duration to disclose the portfolio's exposure to changes in interest rates. Through its investment policy, the District manages its exposure to fair value losses arising from interest rate increases by limiting the effective duration of its investment portfolio, including cash balances, to less than three (3) years.

The District maintains an allocation of its investments in U.S. Agency Obligation securities which are callable by the issuer. These bonds are subject to the risk of being called prior to maturity. The District invests in Mortgage Backed Securities, including Collateralized Mortgage Obligations (CMO's) in part to maximize yield and as a protection against a rise in interest rates.

These securities are based on cash flows from payments on underlying mortgages; therefore, they are sensitive to prepayments by mortgagees, which may result from a decline in interest rates. An increase in interest rates may increase the average maturity of these investments. The District currently limits its exposure to all mortgage investments to 50% of total available funds at the time of purchase.

Fair Value

In accordance with the implementation of GASB Statement No. 72 "Fair Value Measurement and Application" management categorizes investments according to the fair value hierarchy established by this Statement. The hierarchy is based on valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset as follows: Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs to include quoted prices for similar assets in active and non-active markets; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs, and typically reflect management's estimates of assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability.

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(3) CASH AND INVESTMENTS (continued)

As of September 30, 2019, the District had the following investments in its pooled portfolio:

| Investment Type | Amount | Fair Value Measurements Using Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2) | Effective Duration (in yrs) |
|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| U.S. Agency Obligations | \$ 239,552,260 | \$ 239,552,260 | 1.12 |
| Investments in Mortgage Backed Securities | 170,595,114 | 170,595,114 | 3.73 |
| Total Investments by Fair Value Level | <u>410,147,374</u> | <u>\$ 410,147,374</u> | |
| Portfolio Effective Duration | | | 2.21 |
| <u>Investments Measured at the Net Asset Value (NAV)</u> | | | |
| Florida Local Government Investment Trust | 46,018,591 | | |
| <u>Investments Measured at Amortized Cost</u> | | | |
| Florida Prime | 30,441,458 | | |
| Total Investments | <u>\$ 486,607,423</u> | | |

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer will not fulfill its obligations. For liquidity purposes, the District invests in Florida Prime, which is managed in accordance with State statutes. Florida Prime is rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's, and investment into the fund by local governments is consistent with SEC rule 2a-7.

All of the District's investments in agency securities for fiscal year 2019 were rated AA+ by Standard and Poor's, AAA by Fitch ratings, and Aaa by Moody's Investor Services. In addition, all of the District's investments in Mortgage Backed Securities were rated AAA by at least two of the three listed rating services. This applies to the direct agency obligations.

Credit Quality Distribution for Securities with Credit Exposure

| Investment Type | Credit Rating | Fair Value |
|--|---------------|-----------------------|
| Fannie Mae – Mortgage Backed Securities | AAA | \$ 89,309,469 |
| Fannie Mae – U.S. Agency Obligations | AAA | 19,979,000 |
| Florida Local Government Investment Trust | AAAf | 46,018,591 |
| Florida Prime | AAAM | 30,441,458 |
| Freddie Mac – Mortgage Backed Securities | AAA | 27,695,202 |
| Freddie Mac – U.S. Agency Obligations | AAA | 100,059,000 |
| Federal Farm Credit Bank – U.S. Agency Obligations | AAA | 49,385,260 |
| Federal Home Loan Bank – U.S. Agency Obligations | AAA | 70,129,000 |
| Ginnie Mae – Mortgage Backed Securities | AAA | 48,623,414 |
| Small Business Administration – Certificates | Unrated | 4,967,029 |
| | | <u>\$ 486,607,423</u> |

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(3) CASH AND INVESTMENTS (continued)

Custodial Credit Risk - Deposits

All of the District's cash deposits are held in accounts at depository institutions which are recognized as State of Florida Qualified Public Depositories in accordance with state statutes and the District's investment policy. All bank balances are covered by federal deposit insurance and the bank's participation in the Florida Security for Public Deposits Act. The balance held with these institutions at September 30, 2019 is \$45,754,691.

The District's "Cash and Investments Held by Trustee" at September 30, 2019 includes \$355,973 representing amounts related to joint projects with the Florida Department of Transportation and \$21,823,037 representing debt service on the COPs due October 1, 2019.

Custodial Credit Risk – Investments

The District's investment policy requires that all securities be held with a third-party custodian in a separate account which is registered as an asset of the District. The custodian acts as the safekeeper of the District's investment securities. No withdrawal of securities, in whole or in part, is made from safekeeping without written authorization of designated District staff. The investments are in the name of the District.

Concentration of Credit Risk

The District's policy authorizes investment allocation limits on security types, issuers, and maturity limitations. However, the Executive Director has the option to modify investment percentages from time-to-time based on market conditions, risk and diversification investment strategies. These actions are delegated to the District Treasurer to implement as needed.

Percentage Allocation by Issuer as of September 30, 2019

| Issuer | Percent of Total |
|---|------------------|
| Fannie Mae | 22.46% |
| Florida Local Government Investment Trust | 9.46% |
| Florida Prime | 6.26% |
| Freddie Mac | 26.25% |
| Federal Farm Credit Bank | 10.15% |
| Federal Home Loan Bank | 14.41% |
| Ginnie Mae | 9.99% |
| Small Business Administration | 1.02% |

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(3) CASH AND INVESTMENTS (continued)

Cash and investments as of September 30, 2019 are comprised of the following:

Cash Deposits:

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Demand Deposit Accounts | \$ 46,873,074 |
| Money Market Accounts | 32,212,299 |
| Petty Cash | 15,150 |
| Total Cash Deposits | <u>79,100,523</u> |

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| <i>Cash and Investments Held by Trustee:</i> | <u>22,179,010</u> |
|--|-------------------|

Investments:

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| Florida Local Government Investment Trust | 46,018,591 |
| Florida Prime | 30,441,458 |
| Investments in Mortgage Backed Securities | 170,595,114 |
| U.S. Agency Obligations | 239,552,260 |
| Total Investments | <u>486,607,423</u> |

| | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Total Cash and Investments | <u>\$ 587,886,956</u> |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|

As Presented on Statement of Net Position

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| Cash and Investments | \$ 214,170,747 |
| Temporarily Restricted Cash and Investments | 341,943,748 |
| Permanently Restricted Cash and Investments | 31,772,461 |
| Total Cash and Investments | <u>\$ 587,886,956</u> |

(4) ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Accounts receivable at September 30, 2019 consist of the following:

| | General Fund | Okeechobee Basin SR Fund | Lake Belt Mitigation SR Fund | Okeechobee Basin CP Fund | Everglades Restoration Trust CP Fund | Everglades Restoration Trust SR Fund | Non Major / Internal Service Fund | Total |
|----------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Leases | \$ 414,291 | \$ 346,121 | \$ 184,461 | \$ 52,363 | \$ 359,946 | \$ 178,027 | \$ 358,178 | \$ 1,893,387 |
| Interest | 7,372 | 2,445 | - | - | - | - | 336,869 | 346,686 |
| Other | 11,157 | 25,250 | - | - | - | 770 | 24,359 | 61,536 |
| | <u>\$ 432,820</u> | <u>\$ 373,816</u> | <u>\$ 184,461</u> | <u>\$ 52,363</u> | <u>\$ 359,946</u> | <u>\$ 178,797</u> | <u>\$ 719,406</u> | <u>\$ 2,301,609</u> |

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(5) INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS

Interfund receivables and payables as of September 30, 2019 are as follows:

| | Interfund Receivable | Interfund Payable |
|--|-------------------------|----------------------|
| General Fund | \$ - | \$ 164,464 |
| Okeechobee Basin SR Fund | 13,814,735 | 134,356 |
| Everglades Rest. Trust SR Fund | | 37,029 |
| Lake Belt Mitigation SR Fund | - | 385 |
| Save Our Everglades Trust (SOETF) CP Fund | - | 5,031,836 |
| Land Acquisition Trust Fund (LATF) CP Fund | - | 8,677,564 |
| Other Governmental Funds | | 110,676 |
| Internal Service Funds | 342,193 | 618 |
| | \$ 14,156,928 | \$ 14,156,928 |

Interfund balances at year end represent temporary loans to cover negative cash balances and amounts due to internal service funds for amounts owed at year end.

Interfund transfers during the year are as follows:

| | Everglades Restoration Trust SR Fund | Okeechobee Basin CP Fund | Everglades Restoration Trust CP Fund | Other Governmental Funds | Totals |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------------|
| <i>From:</i> | | | | | |
| General Fund | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 22,445,867 | \$ 22,445,867 |
| Okeechobee Basin SR Fund | - | 39,314,216 | - | - | 39,314,216 |
| Everglades Restoration Trust SR Fund | - | - | 13,715,605 | - | 13,715,605 |
| Lake Belt Mitigation SR Fund | - | - | - | 4,598,290 | 4,598,290 |
| Everglades Restoration Trust CP Fund | 3,700,412 | - | - | - | 3,700,412 |
| Other Governmental Funds | - | - | - | 5,524,865 | 5,524,865 |
| | \$ 3,700,412 | \$ 39,314,216 | \$ 13,715,605 | \$ 32,569,022 | \$ 89,299,255 |

Transfers into the Okeechobee Basin Capital Projects Fund from the Okeechobee Basin Special Revenue Fund reflect funding support related to capital outlay expenditures recorded in that fund. Similarly, transfers into the Everglades Trust Capital Projects Fund from the Everglades Trust Special Revenue Fund reflect support for capital outlay expenditures incurred in the capital fund. The remaining transfers represent funding for District-wide capital projects and funding between special revenue funds and their related capital projects fund as required.

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(6) OPERATING LEASE RENTAL REVENUES

Property on Operating Leases and Property Held for Lease

The District purchases land for environmental restoration projects. Often there are agricultural activities occurring on parts of the land at the time of purchase. If the land is not needed for a project immediately, the District allows these activities to continue as it results in lower land maintenance costs. In addition, rent is charged for the use of the land for farming until such time it is needed for project purposes. The District investment in land on which operating leases exist is \$520.5 million as of September 30, 2019.

Revenues under Operating Leases

The following is a schedule by year of minimum future revenues on noncancelable operating leases, including contingent revenues which may be received under certain leases of land on the basis of use in excess of stipulated minimums. For fiscal year 2019, contingent revenues were \$-0-.

Year Ending September 30:

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| 2020 | \$ 5,596,886 |
| 2021 | 5,504,460 |
| 2022 | 5,322,475 |
| 2023 | 5,210,227 |
| 2024 | 5,142,838 |
| Thereafter | 5,144,501 |
| Total minimum future revenues | <u>\$ 31,921,387</u> |

(7) PROPERTY TAXES

The District is permitted by Florida Statutes to levy taxes up to .800 mills per \$1,000 of assessed valuation. The rate levied for a majority of the District for fiscal year 2019 was .2936 mills. Property taxes are levied each November 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1 for real and personal property located within the District. The assessed value at January 1, 2018, upon which the fiscal year 2019 levy was based, was approximately \$1,009.0 billion.

A four percent discount is allowed if the taxes are paid in November, with the discount declining by one percentage point each month thereafter. Taxes become delinquent April 1 of each year. Delinquent property tax certificates are sold to the public beginning June 1, at which time a lien attaches to the property. By fiscal year end, virtually all property taxes are collected either directly or through tax certificate sales. Property tax revenues are recorded by the District based on the amount of receipts reported by the county tax collectors. Property taxes receivable from the county tax collectors at September 30, 2019, is \$436,619 and is included in tax revenues. Property appraiser and tax collector fees credits totaled \$1,610,783 at September 30, 2019.

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(8) INTERGOVERNMENTAL TRANSACTIONS

Amounts due from other governments at September 30, 2019 and intergovernmental revenues for 2019 consist of the following:

| | Due From Other Governments | Intergovernmental Revenues |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| U.S. Army Corps of Engineers | \$ 15,721,956 | \$ 5,082,064 |
| U.S. Customs & Border Protection | 2,350 | - |
| U.S. Department of the Interior | - | 719,708 |
| U.S. Department of Agriculture & Consumer Affairs | - | 1,136,893 |
| U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service | - | 3,045,000 |
| Federal Emergency Management Agency | 993,437 | 771,176 |
| Florida Department of Agriculture | - | 40,282 |
| Florida Department of Environmental Protection | 48,466,775 | 194,264,383 |
| Florida Department of Environmental Resource Mgmt. | 12,136 | 15,000 |
| Florida Department of Motor Vehicles | - | 309,553 |
| Florida Department of Transportation | 1,230,142 | 4,792 |
| Florida Department of State | - | (326) |
| Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission | 25,897 | 2,666,629 |
| Collier County | 6,046 | - |
| Palm Beach County | 95,000 | - |
| Southwest Florida Water Management District | 10,978 | 38,262 |
| Ad Valorem Taxes | 436,619 | - * |
| Property Appraiser/Tax Collector Fee Credits | 1,610,784 | - * |
| | 68,612,120 | 208,093,416 |
| Total | | |

* On the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances, Ad Valorem Taxes are reported as Ad Valorem Property Taxes and the Property Appraiser/Tax Collector Fee Credits are netted against the original expenditure in the respective program.

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(9) CAPITAL ASSETS ACTIVITY

| | Balance at October 1, 2018 | Additions | Retirements | Adjustments/ Reclassifications | Balance at September 30, 2019 |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:</i> | | | | | |
| Land | \$ 2,625,097,965 | \$ 18,972,213 | \$ (51,489) | \$ (12,000) | \$ 2,644,006,689 |
| Easements (Intangibles) | 81,487,731 | 808,198 | - | 12,000 | 82,307,929 |
| Construction in Process | 634,991,983 | 145,155,506 | (709,786) | (185,195,305) | 594,242,398 |
| Canals and Levees | 809,365,802 | 8,950,597 | - | 7,960,892 | 826,277,291 |
| | <u>4,150,943,481</u> | <u>173,886,514</u> | <u>(761,275)</u> | <u>(177,234,413)</u> | <u>4,146,834,307</u> |
| <i>Capital Assets Being Depreciated:</i> | | | | | |
| Buildings | 152,028,254 | 954,569 | (405,541) | 6,137,732 | 158,715,014 |
| Intangibles | 49,381,830 | - | - | - | 49,381,830 |
| Equipment | 144,817,930 | 12,765,662 | (6,640,652) | 270,981 | 151,213,921 |
| Improvements | 38,907,122 | 38,295 | - | 114,553 | 39,059,970 |
| Water Control Structures | 1,535,332,336 | 15,401,006 | (520,060) | 170,711,147 | 1,720,924,429 |
| | <u>1,920,467,472</u> | <u>29,159,532</u> | <u>(7,566,253)</u> | <u>177,234,413</u> | <u>2,119,295,164</u> |
| <i>Less Accumulated Depreciation:</i> | | | | | |
| Buildings | (55,545,900) | (4,892,310) | 347,210 | (48,605) | (60,139,605) |
| Intangibles | (45,923,886) | (1,262,280) | - | - | (47,186,166) |
| Equipment | (102,880,498) | (6,589,794) | 5,685,201 | 35,783 | (103,749,308) |
| Improvements | (20,628,175) | (1,554,381) | - | - | (22,182,556) |
| Water Control Structures | (276,772,816) | (31,506,548) | 381,384 | 12,822 | (307,885,158) |
| | <u>(501,751,275)</u> | <u>(45,805,313)</u> | <u>6,413,795</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>(541,142,793)</u> |
| <i>Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net</i> | | | | | |
| | <u>1,418,716,197</u> | <u>(16,645,781)</u> | <u>(1,152,458)</u> | <u>177,234,413</u> | <u>1,578,152,371</u> |
| Capital Assets, Net | <u>\$ 5,569,659,678</u> | <u>\$ 157,240,733</u> | <u>\$ (1,913,733)</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 5,724,986,678</u> |

Depreciation expense was charged to the following programs during the fiscal year:

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| Water Resources Planning & Monitoring | \$ 664,880 |
| Acquisition, Restoration & Public Works | 22,121,668 |
| Operations & Maintenance of Lands & Works | 20,535,401 |
| Regulations | 169,796 |
| Outreach | 842 |
| District Management & Administration | 2,310,212 |
| | <u>45,802,799</u> |

Depreciation of capital assets held in internal service funds are charged to the various programs based on the asset function

| | |
|----------------------------|----------------------|
| | 2,514 |
| Total Depreciation Expense | <u>\$ 45,805,313</u> |

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(10) LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

The following is a summary of changes in long-term liabilities for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019:

| | Balance at October 1 2018 | Additions | Retirements And Adjustments | Balance at September 30 2019 | Amounts Due Within One Year |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| COPS Series 2015 | \$ 373,685,000 | \$ - | \$ (12,325,000) | \$ 361,360,000 | \$ 12,935,000 |
| COPS Series 2015 Premium / Discount | 51,710,442 | - | (6,435,056) | 45,275,386 | 5,939,228 |
| Compensated Absences | 13,686,000 | - | (616,800) | 13,069,200 | 8,142,000 |
| Other Post Emp Benefits | 43,848,716 | - | (994,441) | 42,854,275 | - |
| Self Insurance Claims | 4,825,000 | 28,399,798 | (28,041,798) | 5,183,000 | 2,591,903 |
| Pensions | 92,840,784 | 10,231,589 | - | 103,072,373 | - |
| | \$ 580,595,942 | \$ 38,631,387 | \$ (48,413,095) | \$ 570,814,234 | \$ 29,608,131 |

In February 2016, the District advanced refunded \$442,025,000 in order to provide funds for the construction of accelerated projects in furtherance of restoration of the Everglades. This in-substance defeasance was financed through the issuance of the Series 2015 Certificates of Participation (COPs) with a par amount of \$385,425,000 together with a net premium of \$70,872,797. In addition, the District contributed \$6.9 million of funds on hand toward the advance refunding. These funds have been placed into escrow with U.S. Bank National Association from which \$1.1 million was paid for the costs of issuance. Remaining debt service for the Series 2015 COPs is \$625.5 million for a total savings over the remaining life of the debt of \$98.9 million.

COPs are statutorily-authorized tax-exempt certificates evidencing undivided proportionate interests of the owners thereof in basic lease payments to be made by the Governing Board of the District, pursuant to a master lease purchase agreement by and between the District and the South Florida Water Management District Leasing Corporation (the "Corporation"), a not-for-profit entity. As stated in Note (2)(a) the Corporation is a blended component unit and as such this transaction is not recorded in the District's financial report. The COPs are secured by and payable from the Trust Estate established for the Series 2015 Certificates (the "Trust Estate") pursuant to the Trust Agreement. The Trust Estate consists of all estate, right, title and interest of the Trustee in and to the Basic Lease Payments under the Series 2015 Lease, and all amounts held in the funds and accounts under the Trust Agreement in accordance with the provisions of the Master Lease and the Trust Agreement, including investment earnings thereon, and any and all monies received by the Trustee pursuant to the Series 2015 Lease and the Trust Agreement which are not required to be remitted to the Governing Board or the Corporation pursuant to the Master Lease or the Trust Agreement. Lease payments are funded from ad valorem revenues. Total COPs issued for this series amounted to \$385,425,000, having interest rates ranging from 3% to 5%. The District accounts for debt service transactions relative to COPs in the Everglades Trust Fund and the Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Plan Fund.

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(10) LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (continued)

Fiscal year requirements to amortize the COPs Series 2015 as of September 30, 2019 are as follows:

| | Principal | Interest | Total |
|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 2020 | \$ 12,935,000 | \$ 17,437,125 | \$ 30,372,125 |
| 2021 | 13,580,000 | 16,774,250 | 30,354,250 |
| 2022 | 14,270,000 | 16,078,000 | 30,348,000 |
| 2023 | 14,965,000 | 15,347,125 | 30,312,125 |
| 2024 | 15,715,000 | 14,580,125 | 30,295,125 |
| 2025-2029 | 91,115,000 | 59,989,875 | 151,104,875 |
| 2030-2034 | 115,365,000 | 35,019,875 | 150,384,875 |
| 2035-2037 | 83,415,000 | 6,391,125 | 89,806,125 |
| | <u>\$ 361,360,000</u> | <u>\$ 181,617,500</u> | <u>\$ 542,977,500</u> |

The liability for compensated absences is generally liquidated by the General Fund and the Okeechobee Basin SR Fund and the liability for other post-employment benefits and pensions is generally liquidated from the General Fund.

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(11) FUND BALANCE REPORTING

The following is the governmental fund balances in detail as of September 30, 2019:

(Presented in \$ 000's)

| | General Fund | Okeechobee Basin SR Fund | Everglades Trust SR Fund | Lake Belt Mitigation SR Fund | Okeechobee Basin CP Fund |
|--|------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <u>Nonspendable:</u> | | | | | |
| Inventory | - | 5,067 | - | - | - |
| Permanent fund principal | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Restricted for:</u> | | | | | |
| NEEPP and EFA source control projects | - | 6 | - | - | - |
| Okeechobee Basin operations | - | 77,414 | - | - | - |
| Water protection, ecosystem management, and restoration projects | - | - | - | - | - |
| Big Cypress Basin operations | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debt service | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indian River Lagoon / St. Lucie Restoration | - | - | - | - | - |
| Everglades conservation and natural resource protection | - | - | 9,241 | - | - |
| Big Cypress Basin capital projects | - | - | - | - | - |
| Acquisition, restoration or management of environmentally sensitive lands | - | - | - | 25,772 | - |
| Florida Bay restoration | - | - | - | - | - |
| Lake Belt / Wetland creation, restoration and management | - | - | - | 34,686 | - |
| Alligator Alley | - | - | - | - | - |
| Restoration strategies projects | - | 1,585 | 27,692 | - | - |
| Land management activities | - | - | - | - | - |
| Aquatic plant control | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operations and maintenance new works projects | - | - | 3,062 | - | 1,094 |
| Land acquisitions (surplus land sales) | - | 2,149 | - | - | 1,094 |
| Other future projects | - | 2,050 | 1,485 | - | 37,537 |
| <u>Committed for:</u> | | | | | |
| Future expenditures | 2,304 | - | - | - | - |
| Capital and IT projects | 16,128 | - | - | - | - |
| Operations and maintenance new works projects | 7,024 | - | - | - | - |
| NEEPP & EFA source controls | 50 | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Assigned to:</u> | | | | | |
| District operations | 34,780 | - | - | - | - |
| Other capital projects | - | - | - | - | - |
| Everglades restoration | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Unassigned:</u> | | | | | |
| | 9,504 | - | - | - | - |
| Total All Funds | \$ 69,790 | \$ 88,271 | \$ 41,480 | \$ 60,458 | \$ 39,725 |

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(11) FUND BALANCE REPORTING (continued)

| (Presented in \$ 000's) | Everglades Trust CP Fund | Save Our Everglades CP Fund | Land Acquisition Trust CP Fund | Other Governmental Funds | Total Governmental Funds |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <u>Nonspendable:</u> | | | | | |
| Inventory | | - | - | 321 | 5,388 |
| Permanent fund principal | | - | - | 15,905 | 15,905 |
| <u>Restricted for:</u> | | | | | |
| NEEPP and EFA source control projects | - | - | - | - | 6 |
| Okeechobee Basin operations | - | - | - | - | 77,414 |
| Water protection, ecosystem management, and restoration projects | - | - | - | 1,463 | 1,463 |
| Big Cypress Basin operations | - | - | - | 9,748 | 9,748 |
| Debt service | 12,064 | - | - | 9,751 | 21,815 |
| Indian River Lagoon / St. Lucie Restoration | - | - | - | 290 | 290 |
| Everglades conservation and natural resource protection | - | - | - | 4,258 | 13,499 |
| Big Cypress Basin capital projects | - | - | - | 2,277 | 2,277 |
| Acquisition, restoration or management of environmentally sensitive lands | - | - | - | 18,647 | 44,419 |
| Florida Bay restoration | - | - | - | 6,938 | 6,938 |
| Lake Belt / Wetland creation, restoration and management | - | - | - | 34,536 | 69,222 |
| Alligator Alley | - | - | - | 3,724 | 3,724 |
| Restoration strategies projects | 50,692 | - | - | 3,109 | 83,078 |
| Land management activities | - | - | - | 12,467 | 12,467 |
| Aquatic plant control | - | - | - | 32 | 32 |
| Operations and maintenance new works projects | - | - | - | - | 4,156 |
| Land acquisitions (surplus land sales) | - | 263 | - | 4,778 | 8,284 |
| Other future projects | 69,211 | - | - | 251 | 110,534 |
| <u>Committed for:</u> | | | | | |
| Future expenditures | - | - | - | - | 2,304 |
| Capital and IT projects | - | - | - | - | 16,128 |
| Operations and maintenance new works projects | - | - | - | - | 7,024 |
| NEEPP & EFA source controls | - | - | - | - | 50 |
| <u>Assigned to:</u> | | | | | |
| District operations | - | - | - | - | 34,780 |
| Other capital projects | - | - | - | 3,898 | 3,898 |
| Everglades restoration | - | - | - | 532 | 532 |
| <u>Unassigned:</u> | | | | | |
| | - | (19,028) | (12,821) | (652) | (22,997) |
| Total All Funds | 131,967 | (18,765) | (12,821) | 132,273 | 532,378 |

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(12) DEFICIT FUND BALANCES

At September 30, 2019, the following funds have a deficit fund balance:

| | |
|--|------------|
| External Grants Fund | \$ 385,089 |
| Land Acquisition Trust Capital Projects Fund | 12,820,884 |
| Save Our Everglades Capital Projects Fund | 18,765,120 |
| State Appropriations Capital Projects Fund | 275,447 |
| Upland Invasive Plant Control Special Revenue Fund | 26,571 |

The deficits in the External Grants Fund, Land Acquisition Trust Capital Projects Fund, Save Our Everglades Capital Projects Fund, and the State Appropriations Capital Projects Fund will be funded by pending reimbursements from Florida Department of Environmental Protection. The deficit in the Upland Invasive Plant Control Special Revenue Fund will be funded by pending reimbursements from Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission.

(13) OPERATING LEASES

The District is committed under various operating leases for building, office space, vehicles, office equipment and data processing equipment. The majority of the operating leases contain renewal options that the District may exercise. Lease expenditures for the year ended September 30, 2019 amounted to approximately \$666,938. Future minimum lease payments for these leases are as follows:

Year Ending September 30:

| | |
|------|---------------------|
| 2020 | \$ 654,714 |
| 2021 | 660,323 |
| 2022 | 605,206 |
| 2023 | 564,614 |
| 2024 | 372,350 |
| | <u>\$ 2,857,207</u> |

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(14) RETIREMENT PLANS

The District provides retirement benefits to its employees through the Florida Retirement System (FRS and HIS), Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP), as well as state approved Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB) in the form of subsidized health insurance premiums.

Florida Retirement System

The District participates in the Florida Retirement System (FRS). The FRS was created in Chapter 121, Florida Statutes, to provide a defined benefit pension plan for participating public employees. The FRS was amended in 1998 to add the Deferred Retirement Option Program under the defined benefit plan and amended in 2000 to provide a defined contribution plan alternative to the defined benefit plan for FRS members effective July 1, 2002. This integrated defined contribution pension plan is the FRS Investment Plan. Chapter 112, Florida Statutes, established the Retiree Health Insurance Subsidy (HIS) Program, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, to assist retired members of any state-administered retirement system in paying the costs of health insurance.

Essentially all regular employees of the District are eligible to enroll as members of the State-administered FRS. Provisions relating to the FRS are established by Chapters 121 and 122, Florida Statutes; Chapter 112, Part IV, Florida Statutes; Chapter 238, Florida Statutes; and FRS Rules, Chapter 60S, Florida Administrative Code; wherein eligibility, contributions, and benefits are defined and described in detail. Such provisions may be amended at any time by further action from the Florida Legislature. The FRS is a single retirement system administered by the Florida Department of Management Services, Division of Retirement, and consists of the two cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit plans and other nonintegrated programs. A comprehensive annual financial report of the FRS, which includes its financial statements, required supplementary information, actuarial report, and other relevant information, is available from the Florida Department of Management Services' Web site (www.dms.myflorida.com).

FRS Pension Plan

Plan Description. The FRS Pension Plan (Plan) is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, with a Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP) for eligible employees. The general classes of membership are as follows:

Regular Class – Members of the FRS who do not qualify for membership in the other classes.

Elected County Officers Class – Members who hold specified elective offices in local government.

Senior Management Service Class (SMSC) – Members in senior management level positions.

Special Risk Class – Members who are employed as law enforcement officers and meet the criteria to qualify for this class.

Employees enrolled in the Plan prior to July 1, 2011, vest at six years of creditable service and employees enrolled in the Plan on or after July 1, 2011, vest at eight years of creditable service. All vested members, enrolled prior to July 1, 2011, are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 62 or at any age after 30 years of service (except for members classified as special risk who are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 55 or at any age after 25

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(14) RETIREMENT PLANS (continued)

years of service). All members enrolled in the Plan on or after July 1, 2011, once vested, are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 65 or any time after 33 years of creditable service (except for members classified as special risk who are eligible for normal retirement benefits at age 60 or at any age after 30 years of service). Members of the Plan may include up to 4 years of credit for military service toward creditable service.

The Plan also includes an early retirement provision; however, there is a benefit reduction for each year a member retires before his or her normal retirement date. The Plan provides retirement, disability, death benefits, and annual cost-of-living adjustments to eligible participants.

DROP, subject to provisions of Section 121.091, Florida Statutes, permits employees eligible for normal retirement under the Plan to defer receipt of monthly benefit payments while continuing employment with an FRS employer. An employee may participate in DROP for a period not to exceed 60 months after electing to participate, except that certain instructional personnel may participate for up to 96 months. During the period of DROP participation, deferred monthly benefits are held in the FRS Trust Fund and accrue interest. The net pension liability does not include amounts for DROP participants, as these members are considered retired and are not accruing additional pension benefits.

Benefits Provided. Benefits under the Plan are computed on the basis of age and/or years of service, average final compensation, and service credit. Credit for each year of service is expressed as a percentage of the average final compensation. For members initially enrolled before July 1, 2011, the average final compensation is the average of the five highest fiscal years' earnings; for members initially enrolled on or after July 1, 2011, the average final compensation is the average of the eight highest fiscal years' earnings. The total percentage value of the benefit received is determined by calculating the total value of all service, which is based on the retirement class to which the member belonged when the service credit was earned. Members are eligible for in-line-of-duty or regular disability and survivors' benefits. The following chart shows the percentage value for each year of service credit earned:

| Class, Initial Enrollment, and Retirement Age/Years of Service | % Value |
|---|---------|
| Regular Class members initially enrolled before July 1, 2011 | |
| Retirement up to age 62 or up to 30 years of service | 1.60 |
| Retirement at age 63 or with 31 years of service | 1.63 |
| Retirement at age 64 or with 32 years of service | 1.65 |
| Retirement at age 65 or with 33 or more years of service | 1.68 |
| Regular Class members initially enrolled on or after July 1, 2011 | |
| Retirement up to age 65 or up to 33 years of service | 1.60 |
| Retirement at age 66 or with 34 years of service | 1.63 |
| Retirement at age 67 or with 35 years of service | 1.65 |
| Retirement at age 68 or with 36 or more years of service | 1.68 |
| Elected County Officers | 3.00 |
| Senior Management Service Class | 2.00 |
| Special Risk Regular | |
| Service from December 1, 1970 through September 30, 1974 | 2.00 |
| Service on and after October 1, 1974 | 3.00 |

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(14) RETIREMENT PLANS (continued)

As provided in Section 121.101, Florida Statutes, if the member is initially enrolled in the FRS before July 1, 2011, and all service credit was accrued before July 1, 2011, the annual cost-of-living adjustment is 3 percent per year. If the member is initially enrolled before July 1, 2011, and has service credit on or after July 1, 2011, there is an individually calculated cost-of-living adjustment. The annual cost-of-living adjustment is a proportion of 3 percent determined by dividing the sum of the pre-July 2011 service credit by the total service credit at retirement multiplied by 3 percent. Plan members initially enrolled on or after July 1, 2011, will not have a cost-of-living adjustment after retirement.

Contributions. The Florida Legislature establishes contribution rates for participating employers and employees. Contribution rates during fiscal year 2018 - 2019 are as follows:

| Class | Percent of Gross Salary | |
|---|-------------------------|--------------|
| | Employee | Employer (1) |
| FRS, Regular | 3.00 | 6.54 |
| FRS, Elected County Officers | 3.00 | 46.98 |
| FRS, Senior Management Service | 3.00 | 22.34 |
| FRS, Special Risk Regular | 3.00 | 22.78 |
| FRS, Special Risk Administrative | 3.00 | 33.26 |
| DROP - Applicable to Members from All of the Above Classes | 0.00 | 12.37 |

Note:

(1) Employer rates include the normal cost and unfunded actuarial liability contributions but do not include the 1.66 percent contribution for the Retiree Health Insurance Subsidy and the fee of 0.06 percent for administration of the FRS Investment Plan and provision of educational tools for both plans.

The District's contributions for FRS totaled \$6.4 million and employee contributions totaled \$2.58 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions. At September 30, 2019, the District reported a liability of \$103.1 million for its proportionate share of the FRS and HIS Plan's net pension liability which consists of \$70.83 million for FRS and \$32.24 for HIS. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2019, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2019. The District's proportionate share of the net pension liability was based on the District's 2019 fiscal year contributions relative to the 2019 fiscal year contributions of all participating members. At June 30, 2019, the District's proportionate share was .206 percent, which was a decrease of .001 percent from its proportionate share measured as of June 30, 2018.

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(14) RETIREMENT PLANS (continued)

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, the District recognized pension expense of \$15.9 million related to the Plan. In addition, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources as of September 30, 2019 related to pensions from the following sources:

| Description | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Differences between expected and actual experience | \$ 4,201,075 | \$ 43,956 |
| Change of assumptions | 18,191,952 | - |
| Net difference between projected and actual earning on FRS pension plan investments | - | 3,918,634 |
| Changes in proportion and differences between District FRS contributions and proportionate share of contributions | - | 3,801,856 |
| District FRS contributions subsequent to the measurement date | <u>1,591,532</u> | <u>-</u> |
| | <u>\$ 23,984,559</u> | <u>\$ 7,764,446</u> |

The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions, totaling \$1.59 million, resulting from District contributions to the Plan subsequent to the measurement date, will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending September 30:

| | |
|------------|--------------|
| 2020 | \$ 5,289,719 |
| 2021 | 864,323 |
| 2022 | 4,053,807 |
| 2023 | 3,327,440 |
| 2024 | 871,392 |
| Thereafter | 221,900 |

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the July 1, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Inflation | 2.60 percent |
| Salary Increases | 3.25 percent, average, including inflation |
| Investment rate of return | 6.90 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation |

Mortality rates were based on Pub-2010 base table, which varies by member category and sex, projected generationally with Scale MP-2018 details in valuation report. The actuarial assumptions that determined total pension liability as of June 30, 2019 were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2013 through June 30, 2018.

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(14) RETIREMENT PLANS (continued)

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was not based on historical returns, but instead is based on a forward-looking capital market economic model. The allocation policy's description of each asset class was used to map the target allocation to the asset classes shown below. Each asset class assumption is based on a consistent set of underlying assumptions, and includes an adjustment for the inflation assumption. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic and geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

| Asset Class | Target Allocation (1) | Annual Arithmetic Return | Compound Annual (Geometric) Return | Standard Deviation |
|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Cash | 1.0% | 3.3% | 3.3% | 1.2% |
| Fixed income | 18.0% | 4.1% | 4.1% | 3.5% |
| Global equity | 54.0% | 8.0% | 6.8% | 16.5% |
| Real estate (property) | 10.0% | 6.7% | 6.1% | 11.7% |
| Private equity | 11.0% | 11.2% | 8.4% | 25.8% |
| Strategic investments | 6.0% | 5.9% | 5.7% | 6.7% |
| Total | <u>100.0%</u> | | | |

Assumed inflation - Mean 2.6% 1.9%

(1) As outlined in the Plan's investment policy

Discount Rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 6.90%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions will be made at the statutorily required rates. The Pension Plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the discount rate for calculating the total pension liability is equal to the long-term expected rate of return. The FRS Actuarial Assumption Conference is responsible for setting the assumptions used in the valuations of the defined benefit pension plans pursuant to Section 216.136(10), Florida Statutes. The 6.90% rate of return assumption used in the June 30, 2019 calculations was determined by the Plan's consulting actuary to be reasonable and appropriate per Actuarial Standard of Practice No. 27 (ASOP 27) for accounting purposes which differs from the rate used for funding purposes which is used to establish the contribution rates for the Plan.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Position Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 6.90 percent, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.90 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.90 percent) than the current rate:

| | 1.00% Decrease (5.90)% | Current Discount Rate (6.90)% | 1.00% Increase (7.90)% |
|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| District's proportionate share of the net pension liability | \$ 122,439,872 | \$ 70,829,068 | \$ 27,725,316 |

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(14) RETIREMENT PLANS (continued)

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position. Detailed information about the Plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued FRS Pension Plan and Other State Administered Systems Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

The Retiree Health Insurance Subsidy Program (HIS)

Plan Description. The Retiree Health Insurance Subsidy Program (HIS Plan) is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan established under section 112.363, Florida Statutes, and may be amended by the Florida Legislature at any time. The benefit is a monthly payment to assist retirees of the State-administered retirement systems in paying their health insurance costs and is administered by the Division of Retirement within the Florida Department of Management Services, Division of Retirement.

Benefits Provided. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, eligible retirees and beneficiaries received a monthly HIS payment of \$5 for each year of creditable service completed at the time of retirement, with a minimum HIS payment of \$30 and a maximum HIS payment of \$150 per month, pursuant to Section 112.363, Florida Statutes. To be eligible to receive a HIS Plan benefit, a retiree under a State-administered retirement system must apply for and provide proof of health insurance coverage, which may include Medicare.

Contributions. The HIS Plan is funded by required contributions from FRS participating employers as set by the Florida Legislature. Employer contributions are a percentage of gross compensation for all active FRS members. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, the contribution rate was 1.66 percent of payroll pursuant to section 112.363, Florida Statutes. The District contributed 100 percent of its statutorily required contributions for the current and preceding three years. The HIS Plan contributions are deposited in a separate trust fund from which payments are authorized. The HIS Plan benefits are not guaranteed and are subject to annual legislative appropriation. In the event the legislative appropriation or available funds fail to provide full subsidy benefits to all participants, benefits may be reduced or canceled. The District's contributions for the HIS plan totaled \$1.60 million for fiscal year 2019.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions. At September 30, 2019, the District reported a net pension liability of \$32.2 million for its proportionate share of the HIS Plan's net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2019, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2019. The District's proportionate share of the net pension liability was based on the District's 2019 fiscal year contributions relative to the total 2019 fiscal year contributions of all participating members. At June 30, 2019, the District's proportionate share was .288 percent, which was a decrease of .001 percent from its proportionate share measured as of June 30, 2018.

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, the District recognized pension expense of \$1.5 million related to the HIS Plan. In addition, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(14) RETIREMENT PLANS (continued)

| Description | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Net difference between projected and actual experience | \$ 391,632 | \$ 39,481 |
| Change of assumptions | 3,733,470 | 2,635,305 |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on HIS pension plan investments | 20,806 | - |
| Changes in proportion and differences between District HIS contributions and proportionate share of HIS contributions | - | 3,066,670 |
| District HIS contributions subsequent to measurement date | <u>381,677</u> | <u>-</u> |
| | <u>\$ 4,527,585</u> | <u>\$ 5,741,456</u> |

The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions, totaling \$381,677, resulting from District contributions to the HIS Plan subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending September 30:

| | |
|------------|--------------|
| 2020 | \$ (372,702) |
| 2021 | (323,938) |
| 2022 | (314,485) |
| 2023 | (691,192) |
| 2024 | (104,345) |
| Thereafter | 211,114 |

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the July 1, 2018, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Inflation | 2.60 percent |
| Salary Increases | 3.25 percent, average, including inflation |
| Investment rate of return | 3.50 percent, Municipal Bond Rate |

Mortality rates were based on the Generational RP-2000 with Projection Scale BB.

The actuarial assumptions that determined total pension liability as of June 30, 2019 were based on certain results of an actuarial experience study of the FRS for the period July 1, 2013 through June 30, 2018.

Discount Rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 3.50 percent. In general, the discount rate for calculating the total pension liability is equal to the single rate equivalent to discounting at the long-term expected rate of return for benefit payments prior to the projected depletion date. Because the HIS benefit is essentially funded on a pay-as-you-go basis, the depletion date is considered to be immediate, and the single equivalent discount rate

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(14) RETIREMENT PLANS (continued)

is equal to the municipal bond rate selected by the HIS Plan sponsor. The Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-Bond Municipal Bond Index was adopted as the applicable municipal bond index.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 3.50 percent, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.50 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.50 percent) than the current rate:

| | 1.00% Decrease (2.50)% | Current Discount Rate (3.50)% | 1.00% Increase (4.50)% |
|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| District's proportionate share of the net pension liability | \$ 36,807,385 | \$ 32,243,305 | \$ 28,411,943 |

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position. Detailed information about the HIS Plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued FRS Pension Plan and Other State Administered Systems Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

FRS – Defined Contribution Pension Plan

The District contributes to the FRS Investment Plan (Investment Plan), a defined contribution pension plan, for its eligible employees electing to participate in the Investment Plan. The Investment Plan is administered by the State Board of Administration (SBA), and is reported in the SBA's annual financial statements and in the State of Florida Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. Service retirement benefits are based upon the value of the member's account upon retirement.

As provided in Section 121.4501, Florida Statutes, eligible FRS members may elect to participate in the Investment Plan in lieu of the FRS defined-benefit plan. District employees participating in the DROP are not eligible to participate in the Investment Plan. Employer and employee contributions, including amounts contributed to individual member's accounts, are defined by law, but the ultimate benefit depends in part on the performance of investment funds. Benefit terms, including contribution requirements, for the Investment Plan are established and may be amended by the Florida Legislature. The Investment Plan is funded with the same employer and employee contribution rates that are based on salary and membership class (Regular Class, Elected County Officers, etc.), as the FRS defined benefit plan. Contributions are directed to individual member accounts, and the individual members allocate contributions and account balances among various approved investment choices.

Effective July 1, 2011, both employees and employers of the FRS are required to contribute to establish service credit for work performed in a regularly established position. Effective July 1, 2002, the Florida Legislature established a uniform contribution rate system for the FRS, covering both the Pension Plan and the Investment Plan. The uniform rates for Fiscal Year 2018-19 are as follows:

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(14) RETIREMENT PLANS (continued)

| Membership Class | Employee Contribution Rate | Employer Contribution Rate | Total Contribution Rate |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Regular | 3.00% | 6.54% | 9.54% |
| Elected County, City & Special District Officials | 3.00% | 46.98% | 49.98% |
| Senior Management Service | 3.00% | 22.34% | 25.34% |

For all membership classes, employees in the Investment Plan are immediately vested in their own contributions and are vested after one year of service for employer contributions and investment earnings. If an accumulated benefit obligation for service credit originally earned under the FRS Pension Plan is transferred to the Investment Plan, the member must have the years of service required for FRS Pension Plan vesting (including the service credit represented by the transferred funds) to be vested for these funds and the earnings on the funds. Nonvested employer contributions are placed in a suspense account for up to five years. If the employee returns to FRS-covered employment within the five year period, the employee will regain control over their account. If the employee does not return within the five year period, the employee will forfeit the accumulated account balance. Costs of administering the Investment Plan, including the FRS Financial Guidance Program, are funded through an employer contribution of 0.06 percent of payroll and by forfeited benefits of Investment Plan members. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, the information for the amount of forfeitures was unavailable from the SBA; however, management believes that these amounts, if any, would be immaterial to the District.

After termination and applying to receive benefits, the member may rollover vested funds to another qualified plan, structure a periodic payment under the Investment Plan, receive a lump-sum distribution, leave the funds invested for future distribution, or any combination of these options. Disability coverage is provided; the member may either transfer the account balance to the FRS Pension Plan when approved for disability retirement to receive guaranteed lifetime monthly benefits under the FRS Pension Plan, or remain in the Investment Plan and rely upon that account balance for retirement income.

The District's Investment Plan pension contributions totaled \$1.85 million for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019.

Aggregate Financial Pension Disclosure. Below are the aggregate pension liabilities, deferred outflows or resources related to pensions, deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and pension expense for the period associated with net pension liabilities:

| | Proportionate Share of Pension Liabilities | Pension Expense | Pension Deferred Outflows of Resources | Pension Deferred Inflows of Resources |
|------------------|---|----------------------|---|--|
| FRS Pension Plan | \$ 70,829,068 | \$ 15,909,056 | \$ 23,984,559 | \$ 7,764,446 |
| HIS Plan | 32,243,305 | 1,473,320 | 4,527,585 | 5,741,456 |
| Total | \$ 103,072,373 | \$ 17,382,376 | \$ 28,512,144 | \$ 13,505,902 |

SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

(15) OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

For purposes of measuring the total OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the total position of the plan (OPEB Plan) and additions to/deductions from the OPEB Plan's total position have been determined on the same basis. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when currently due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms.

Generally accepted accounting principles require that the reported results must pertain to liability and asset information within certain defined timeframes. For this report, the following timeframes are used:

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| Valuation Date | September 30, 2017 |
| Measurement Date | September 30, 2018 |
| Employer's Fiscal Year Ending Date (Reporting Date) | September 30, 2019 |

Plan Description

Plan Administration. District retirees and their eligible dependents may continue participation in the District health insurance program as required by Florida Statutes, Section 112.0801. Per the Statute, the cost to the retirees cannot be greater than that to active employees for the same coverage so an implicit subsidy has historically been provided to retirees at the discretion of the District Governing Board.

In January 2007, the District Governing Board approved a direct subsidy program to aid retirees in retaining quality healthcare coverage. The subsidy was a discount of the total premium contribution equal to 2% for each year of creditable service under the Florida Retirement System to a maximum of 30 years of creditable service or 60%. Effective July 2, 2012, the direct subsidy program was closed to new participants. Eligibility requirements include a minimum six years of consecutive District service immediately preceding retirement and be age 62 or older, or have a minimum of 25 years of FRS service, regardless of age. In order to maintain eligibility for the 2.0% retiree subsidy program, current employees were required to declare their intent to retire by July 2, 2012, and must have separated from District employment by December 12, 2012. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018, the District Governing Board adjusted the direct subsidy to 1%. As of January 1, 2018, benefit plan year (calendar year), the District Governing Board eliminated the direct subsidy entirely.

The plan, a single employer defined benefit plan, is administered by the District. No formal trust is currently in place and benefits are provided through the annual budget appropriation. The provisions of the direct subsidy are established and may be amended by resolution of the District Governing Board. There is no separately issued financial report for the plan.

Plan Membership. Membership in the OPEB Plan consisted of the following at September 30, 2017, the date of the latest actuarial valuation:

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Inactive plan members or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits | 445 |
| Active plan members | <u>1,359</u> |
| Total plan members | <u>1,804</u> |

SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

(15) OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) (continued)

Benefits Provided. Eligible retirees may choose among the same Medical Plan options available for active employees of the employer. Dependents of retirees may be covered at the retirees' option the same as dependents of active employees. Prescription Drug coverage is automatically extended to retirees and their dependents who continue coverage under any one of the Medical Plan options. Covered retirees and their dependents are subject to all the same Medical and Prescription benefits and rules for coverage as are active employees. Retirees and their dependents who are Medicare-eligible must enroll for Medicare Parts A and B to remain covered under the program. All Medical coverage is secondary to Medicare for retirees and dependents. Retirees and their dependents are eligible to participate in Employer-sponsored Vision and Dental Plans. Retirees can select any option (medical without dental or vision and vice-versa).

The surviving spouse of a retiree is eligible to continue coverage under the group plan subject to premium payments. No benefit (other than COBRA) is offered to the surviving beneficiary of the active employee unless such employee's death was in the line of duty.

Retirees may continue their participation in group dental and vision coverage subject to a premium payment, fully paid by retirees. The rates above are based on entire blended experience with no significant variation in the underlying actuarial costs by age; therefore, Dental and Vision coverage are not considered as other post-employment benefits for the purposes of *GASB Statement No. 75 - Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*.

Retiring employees have an option of continuing participation in the Employer sponsored group life policy. The cost of insurance to the retiree for \$25,000 of life insurance coverage is \$4.75 per month. Coverage reduces to \$12,500 once the retiree reaches age 80 and costs \$2.38 per month.

Former employees, retirees, and dependents may be eligible for an extended benefit under COBRA, regardless of the terms of the employer's other post-employment benefits. COBRA benefits are not considered as other post-employment benefits for the purposes of *GASB Statement No. 75 - Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*.

Premium Payments. In order to begin and maintain retiree Medical/Prescription coverage, premium payments are required from the retiree. For dependent coverage, the retiree is required to pay a premium as well. If any required amounts are not paid timely, the coverage for the retiree and/or the dependent(s) will cease. The amount of the premium payment required for retiree and dependent coverage may change from time to time.

The charts below summarize the current total monthly premium payment amounts required from retirees and their spouses to maintain Medical/Prescription coverage. A retiree's FRS Health Insurance Subsidy (HIS) payment provided by the State may be directed toward the payment of these amounts. Coverage for children of retirees is available (until their limiting age). However, for measuring the long-term costs, the relatively few children covered by retirees coupled with the short duration of their coverage remaining results in costs that are not material in the long term.

SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

(15) OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) (continued)

Consequently, only spouses are included in the charts below:

| | Monthly Premiums as of January 1, 2018 | | | |
|-----|--|----------|------------------|----------|
| | Single | | Retiree + Spouse | |
| | Non-Medicare | Medicare | Non-Medicare | Medicare |
| HMO | \$ 807 | \$ 403 | \$ 1,788 | \$ 1,384 |
| OAP | \$ 833 | \$ 417 | \$ 2,112 | \$ 1,695 |

| | Monthly Premiums as of January 1, 2019 | | | |
|-----|--|----------|------------------|----------|
| | Single | | Retiree + Spouse | |
| | Non-Medicare | Medicare | Non-Medicare | Medicare |
| HMO | \$ 847 | \$ 424 | \$ 1,877 | \$ 1,453 |
| OAP | \$ 875 | \$ 437 | \$ 2,218 | \$ 1,780 |

Total OPEB Liability

Actuarial Assumptions and Methods. The District's total OPEB liability was determined by an actual valuation dated September 30, 2017, that was rolled forward to determine the September 30, 2018 total OPEB liability based on the following methods and assumptions:

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Actuarial cost method | Entry Age Normal |
| Inflation | 2.50% |
| Discount rate | 3.83% |
| Salary increases | Salary increase rates used for Regular Class and Senior Management Class members in the July 1, 2016, actuarial valuation of the Florida Retirement System; 3.7% - 7.8%, including inflation. |
| Retirement age | Retirement rates used for Regular Class and Senior Management Class members in the July 1, 2016, actuarial valuation of the Florida Retirement System. They are based on the results of a statewide experience study covering the period 2008 through 2013. |
| Mortality | Mortality tables used for Regular Class and Senior Management Class System. They are based on the results of a statewide experience study covering the period 2008 through 2013 and include generational projections. |
| Healthcare cost trend rates | Based on the Getzen Model, with a trend starting at 7.0% on 1/1/2018 (0% for premiums), followed by 6.75% on 1/1/2019, and gradually decreasing to an ultimate trend rate of 4.24% plus 0.61% increase for excise tax. |
| Aging factors | Based on the 2013 SOA Study "Health Care Costs - From Birth to Death". |
| Expenses | Administrative expenses are included in the per capita health costs. |

SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

(15) OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) (continued)

The following change in actuarial assumptions has been made since the prior measurement date:

- Changes in assumptions and other inputs include the change in the discount rate from 3.50% as of the beginning of the measurement period to 3.83% as of September 30, 2018. This change is reflected in the *Schedule of Changes in Total Other Post-Employment Benefit Plans Liability and Related Ratios*.

Mortality tables are used to measure the probabilities of participants dying before and after retirement. Mortality rates employed in this valuation are taken from the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Participant Mortality Table for active members and the RP-2000 Mortality Table for Annuitants for nondisabled inactive members, with mortality improvement projected to all future years from the year 2000 using Projection Scale BB. Rates applicable are a blend of 50% White Collar and 50% Blue Collar (male) and 100% White Collar (female). Mortality rates for impaired (from disability) lives are based on the RP-2000 Disabled Retiree tables and Healthy White Collar tables for males and females. Rates applicable have been adjusted to be 100% Disabled Retiree with setback four years (male) and set forward two years (female). These are the same rates currently in use for Regular Class and Senior Management Services members of the Florida Retirement System.

There have been no significant changes (other than premium rate increases) in any health benefits or life insurance benefits since September 30, 2018, and through September 30, 2019.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

Discount Rate. For plans that do not have formal assets, the discount rate should equal the tax-exempt municipal bond rate based on an index of 20-year general obligation bonds with an average AA credit rating as of the measurement date. For the purpose of this valuation, the municipal bond rate is 3.83% (based on the daily rate of Fidelity's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index" closest to but not later than the measurement date). The discount rate was 3.50% as of the beginning of the measurement year. The following table presents the plan's total OPEB liability, calculated using a discount rate of 3.83%, as well as what the plan's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percent lower or one percent higher:

| | 1.00% Decrease (2.83)% | Current Discount Rate (3.83)% | 1.00% Increase (4.83)% |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2019 Total OPEB Liability | \$ 50,352,363 | \$ 42,854,275 | \$ 36,829,113 |

SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

(15) OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) (continued)

The following presents the plan's total OPEB liability calculated using the assumed trend rates as well as what the plan's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a trend rate that is one percent lower or one percent higher:

| | 1.00% Decrease | Healthcare Cost Trend Rates | 1.00% Increase |
|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| 2019 Total OPEB Liability | \$ 37,021,982 | \$ 42,854,275 | \$ 50,297,097 |

Changes in the OPEB Liability. The changes in the total OPEB liability for the Plan are as follows:

| | OPEB Liability |
|---|-------------------|
| Total OPEB liability (GASB 75) at the beginning of the year | \$ 43,848,716 |
| Changes for the year: | |
| Service cost | 986,032 |
| Interest on total OPEB liability | 1,547,593 |
| Effect of assumptions, changes, or inputs | (2,292,458) |
| Benefit payments | (1,235,608) |
| Net changes | (994,441) |
| Total OPEB liability at the end of year | \$ 42,854,275 |

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB. Gains and losses related to changes in total OPEB liability are recognized in OPEB expense systematically over time. Amounts are first recognized in OPEB expense for the year the gain or loss occurs. The remaining amounts are categorized as deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB and are to be recognized in future OPEB expense. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, the District recognized OPEB expense as follows:

| | | |
|---|----|-----------|
| Service Cost | \$ | 986,032 |
| Interest on the total OPEB liability | | 1,547,593 |
| Recognition of assumption changes or inputs | | (692,586) |
| Total | \$ | 1,841,039 |

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(15) OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) (continued)

As of fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Contributions made after the measurement date | \$ 1,365,479 | \$ - |
| Changes in assumptions | - | 4,180,122 |
| Total | \$ 1,365,479 | \$ 4,180,122 |

\$1,365,479 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from the District's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ended September 30, 2020.

Other amounts currently reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

| Year Ended September 30, | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 2020 | \$ (692,586) |
| 2021 | (692,586) |
| 2022 | (692,586) |
| 2023 | (692,586) |
| 2024 | (692,586) |
| Thereafter | (717,192) |
| Total | \$ (4,180,122) |

(16) INSURANCE ACTIVITIES

The District is exposed to the various risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to and destruction of assets, errors and omissions, injuries to employees, and natural disasters. In 1976 the District established a self-insurance program for its workers' compensation exposure and in 1986 the District established a self-insurance program for automobile and general liability claims. These self-insured claims are administered by a third party and are accounted for in the Self Insurance Fund (an internal service fund).

The District is totally self-insured for workers' compensation claims and the District's financial exposure for automobile and general liability is limited to \$200,000 per person and \$300,000 per occurrence pursuant to Section 768.28, Florida Statutes. Expenditures relating to insurance are charged to other funds based on a cost allocation study performed by Management. These expenditures include actuarial estimates utilizing the Casualty Actuarial Society Statement of Principles Regarding Property and Casualty Loss and Loss Adjustment

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(16) INSURANCE ACTIVITIES (continued)

Expense. The actuarial calculations are utilized to determine the amount needed for losses incurred but not reported (IBNR) at year end. The District transfers some of its risk for personal and some commercial property, as well as aviation, and public entity professional liability through the purchase of insurance policies. The commercial property coverage is written on a replacement cost/stated value basis, with varying retentions.

The District has a self-insurance program for health benefits, including medical, dental and vision coverage, for its employees and retirees who choose to remain within the plan. The claims are administered by a third party and accounted for in the Health Benefits Fund (an internal service fund). The participating funds make payments to the Health Benefits Fund by means of premiums charged and employee payroll deductions. The payments are based on management's estimates, using historical trends, of the amounts needed to pay prior and current year claims. The expenditures include an actuarial estimate to determine the amount needed for losses incurred but not reported at year end. The District maintains excess insurance coverage for health care costs which are as follows:

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Individual Stop Loss Coverage Limit: | \$ 400,000 |
| Aggregate Stop Loss Coverage Limit: | \$ 400,000 |

The claims liabilities are based on actuarial valuations performed by independent actuaries as of September 30, 2019, and are presented on a net undiscounted basis. The liability includes claims incurred but not reported. The estimated liabilities by risk category at September 30, 2019 are as follows:

| | Balance 9/30/2019 | Amounts Due Within One Year |
|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Workers' Compensation | \$ 3,299,000 | \$ 707,903 |
| General and Automobile | 94,000 | 94,000 |
| Health Insurance | 1,790,000 | 1,790,000 |
| | \$ 5,183,000 | \$ 2,591,903 |

Changes in the claims liability amount for the current and prior fiscal year are summarized below:

| Fiscal Year | Beginning Liability | Current Claims and Changes in Estimates | Claim Payments | Ending Liability |
|----------------|------------------------|---|-------------------|---------------------|
| 2018 | \$ 5,067,000 | \$ 26,983,394 | \$ (27,225,394) | \$ 4,825,000 |
| 2019 | \$ 4,825,000 | \$ 28,399,798 | \$ (28,041,798) | \$ 5,183,000 |

To minimize the financial impact of potential unforeseen catastrophes, District policy allows a fund balance reserve for the self-insurance of workers' compensation, general and automobile liability claims, of up to \$10 million in excess of the most recent actuarially-estimated liability determination.

There were no significant changes in insurance coverage from the prior year and the amount of settlements did not exceed the insurance coverage for each of the past three years.

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(17) CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS

The District is party to numerous lengthy condemnation proceedings (as plaintiff) and inverse condemnation proceedings (as defendant or co-defendant) regarding the taking of private lands throughout the District for public use. The court may rule there was no taking of land by the District resulting in no commitment to the District. Where a taking is ruled, the court determines the value of the land claimed by the owner and payment is made to the owner upon transfer of title to the District.

At September 30, 2019, the court had yet to rule on a number of proceedings for which the land value and title transfer date is undetermined. The District is unable to estimate the potential financial exposure relative to these rulings, if any.

When the court rules there is a taking, the District will budget and appropriate funds to pay for the purchase of the land.

(18) MAJOR CONSTRUCTION COMMITMENTS

The Five-Year Capital Improvements Plan (CIP) is updated annually and included in the South Florida Environmental Report (SFER) which is available at www.sfwmd.gov/sfer. The major construction commitments of the District for Fiscal Year 2019-2020 through Fiscal Year 2023-2024 (October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2024) currently totals \$2.4 billion. The commitments are grouped and estimated into the following categories:

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| \$1.9 billion | Restoration |
| \$0.1 billion | Stormwater/Water Supply |
| <u>\$0.4 billion</u> | Operations and Maintenance Refurbishment Program |
| <u>\$2.4 billion</u> | Total Estimated Future Major Construction Commitments |

The key restoration major construction commitments are highlighted below.

District Everglades Program

The 1994 Everglades Forever Act (EFA) directed the District to acquire land, design, permit, and construct a series of Stormwater Treatment Areas (STAs) to reduce phosphorus levels from stormwater runoff and other sources before it enters the Everglades Protection Area (EPA). The Everglades Construction Project (ECP) was the first major step in the Everglades restoration and compliance with requirements of the EFA.

In 2003, the Florida Legislature amended the 1994 EFA to include the 2003 Long-Term Plan for Achieving Water Quality Goals for Everglades Protection Area Tributary Basins (Long-Term Plan) as the strategy for achieving the long-term water quality goals for the Everglades Protection Area. The Long-Term Plan (revised in 2004, 2005, 2006, and 2007) is a comprehensive set of water quality improvement measures including enhancements to the existing STAs, expanded best management practices, research and optimization, and operation and maintenance of the ECP, changes to the source controls component of the plan, changes to the plan's Process Development and Engineering component, as well as new projects and integration with the Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Plan (CERP) projects.

SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

(18) MAJOR CONSTRUCTION COMMITMENTS (continued)

At present, STAs south of Lake Okeechobee have an effective treatment area of 57,000 acres. North and east of Lake Okeechobee, STAs are also used to remove phosphorus from water flowing into the lake, St. Lucie Estuary and Indian River Lagoon.

In 2013, the Florida legislature modified the EFA and redefined the Long-Term Plan to also include the Restoration Strategies Regional Water Quality Plan, as defined in Section 373.4592(2)(j), F.S. Under these strategies, the District is implementing a technical plan to complete several projects that will create more than 6,500 acres of new stormwater treatment areas (STAs) and 116,000 acre-feet of additional water storage through construction of flow equalization basins (FEBs). The strategies also include additional source controls – where pollution is reduced at the source – in areas of the eastern EAA where phosphorus levels in stormwater runoff have been historically higher. In addition, a robust science plan will ensure continued research and monitoring to improve and optimize the performance of water quality treatment technologies.

In fiscal year 2019, a total of \$68.5 million was expended for work associated with the Everglades Forever Act. Of this amount, \$18.8 million was expended for Restoration Strategies, \$28.6 million for Long-Term Plan: STA Operations and Maintenance and Optimization and Performance. Debt service payments related to Certificates of Participation issued in 2016 (FY2016) (an advanced refunding of debt Series 2006 issued in FY2007) to fund construction totaled \$16.8 million. The remaining \$4.3 million was spent on other EFA-related components such as program support, monitoring, assessment, research, and evaluation in the EPA. The District's Five-Year Capital Improvements Plan estimated cost for implementation of the Long-Term Plan is \$386.4 million.

Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Plan (CERP)

The CERP is a conceptual plan that proposes major modifications to the Central and Southern Florida Project in order to reverse decades of ecosystem decline. Specifically, the plan describes nearly 50 major projects and 68 project components to be constructed. Major components of CERP focus on restoring the quantity, quality, timing, and distribution of water for the natural system, and include aquifer storage and recovery, in-ground reservoirs, rainfall-driven operations, removing barriers to sheet flow, seepage management, stormwater treatment areas, surface water storage reservoirs, and water reuse and conservation.

CERP is an equal partnership between the State of Florida and the federal government. The State of Florida and the South Florida Water Management District have invested approximately \$2.4 billion toward this effort. Through September 30, 2019, 263,440 acres or 65 percent of the estimated lands needed to implement CERP have been acquired.

In fiscal year 2019, a total of \$104.1 million dollars was expended for the implementation of CERP projects, of which payments of debt service related to Certificates of Participation issued by the District and bonds issued by FDEP totaled \$35.4 million dollars. The District's Five-Year Capital Improvements Plan (FY2020 through FY2024) estimated cost for the implementation of the CERP is \$0.9 billion.

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

(19) OTHER COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The District is occasionally involved in lawsuits arising in the ordinary course of operations. Where it has been determined that a loss is probable related to these matters, a liability has been recorded in our self-insurance obligations. In addition, the District is involved with other matters the outcome of which is not presently determinable; it is the opinion of management of the District, based upon consultation with legal counsel, that the outcome of these matters would not have a material adverse effect on the financial position of the District.

The District also participates in several other federal and state assistance programs that are subject to financial and program compliance audits. Such audits could lead to reimbursements to the grantor agency for disallowed expenditures. However, management believes any additional such disallowances, if any, will be immaterial.

(20) SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

In December 2019, a novel strain of coronavirus (COVID-19) surfaced in Wuhan, China, and has spread around the world, with resulting business and social disruption. COVID-19 was declared a Public Health Emergency of International Concern by the World Health Organization on January 30, 2020. The operations and business results of the District could be significantly adversely affected. The extent to which the coronavirus may impact governmental activity, business activity or investment results will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted, including new information which may emerge concerning the severity of the coronavirus and the actions required to contain the coronavirus or treat its impact, among others.



This Page has been Intentionally Left Blank

FINANCIAL SECTION

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
OTHER THAN MD&A
(UNAUDITED)



This Page has been Intentionally Left Blank

**South Florida Water Management District
General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual - (Unaudited)
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Ad Valorem Property Taxes | \$ 115,888,100 | \$ 115,888,100 | \$ 116,713,765 | \$ 825,665 |
| Intergovernmental | 1,668,448 | 1,668,448 | 1,548,336 | (120,112) |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | 1,895,000 | 1,895,000 | 7,112,998 | 5,217,998 |
| Licenses, Permits and Fees | 3,243,000 | 3,243,000 | 3,778,595 | 535,595 |
| Sale of District Property | 75,000 | 75,000 | 460,107 | 385,107 |
| Leases | 470,577 | 470,577 | 470,313 | (264) |
| Other | 434,700 | 434,700 | 375,021 | (59,679) |
| Total Revenues | <u>123,674,825</u> | <u>123,674,825</u> | <u>130,459,135</u> | <u>6,784,310</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Current | | | | |
| Administrative Services and Executive Offices | | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 700,754 | 590,534 | 566,271 | 24,263 |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 3,498,964 | 3,362,590 | 2,479,930 | 882,660 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 578,109 | 389,070 | 279,999 | 109,071 |
| Regulation | 612,782 | 404,886 | 383,158 | 21,728 |
| Outreach | 1,130,686 | 1,064,574 | 1,051,382 | 13,192 |
| District Management and Administration | 15,870,574 | 15,370,979 | 14,317,779 | 1,053,200 |
| Total Administrative Services and Executive Offices | <u>22,391,869</u> | <u>21,182,633</u> | <u>19,078,519</u> | <u>2,104,114</u> |
| Everglades Policy and Coordination | | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 583,749 | 399,262 | 333,204 | 66,058 |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 10,097,146 | 4,758,843 | 2,483,135 | 2,275,708 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 137,000 | 140,900 | 138,256 | 2,644 |
| District Management and Administration | 176,308 | 214,808 | 210,335 | 4,473 |
| Total Everglades Policy and Coordination | <u>10,994,203</u> | <u>5,513,813</u> | <u>3,164,930</u> | <u>2,348,883</u> |
| Field Operations and Land Management | | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 843,845 | 849,086 | 592,850 | 256,236 |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 417,094 | 1,611,147 | 1,544,071 | 67,076 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 8,619,738 | 8,500,923 | 7,236,575 | 1,264,348 |
| Regulation | 566,628 | 472,935 | 201,238 | 271,697 |
| District Management and Administration | 827,771 | 775,485 | 589,019 | 186,466 |
| Total Field Operations and Land Management | <u>11,275,076</u> | <u>12,209,576</u> | <u>10,163,753</u> | <u>2,045,823</u> |
| Operations, Maintenance and Construction | | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 5,485,933 | 5,289,336 | 4,889,606 | 399,730 |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 4,290,811 | 5,626,837 | 3,134,392 | 2,492,445 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 4,467,458 | 4,885,541 | 4,280,014 | 605,527 |
| Regulation | 31,679 | 16,883 | 16,882 | 1 |
| District Management and Administration | 17,944 | 8,363 | 4,123 | 4,240 |
| Total Operations, Maintenance and Construction | <u>14,293,825</u> | <u>15,826,960</u> | <u>12,325,017</u> | <u>3,501,943</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual - (Unaudited)
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| Regulation | | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 60,048 | 19,340 | 16,967 | 2,373 |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 37,525 | - | - | - |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 17,900 | 21,761 | 13,137 | 8,624 |
| Regulation | 13,807,385 | 12,346,563 | 12,262,169 | 84,394 |
| District Management and Administration | - | 13,343 | 4,517 | 8,826 |
| Total Regulation | <u>13,922,858</u> | <u>12,401,007</u> | <u>12,296,790</u> | <u>104,217</u> |
| Water Resources | | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 14,474,470 | 13,463,869 | 12,569,225 | 894,644 |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 7,744,607 | 6,929,744 | 4,708,905 | 2,220,839 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | - | 34,418 | 29,478 | 4,940 |
| Total Water Resources | <u>22,219,077</u> | <u>20,428,031</u> | <u>17,307,608</u> | <u>3,120,423</u> |
| Real Estate | | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | - | 11,500 | 4,995 | 6,505 |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 239,146 | 217,666 | 205,121 | 12,545 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 1,064,157 | 968,110 | 622,816 | 345,294 |
| Total Real Estate | <u>1,303,303</u> | <u>1,197,276</u> | <u>832,932</u> | <u>364,344</u> |
| Information Technology | | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 3,334,992 | 2,988,908 | 2,945,043 | 43,865 |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 1,779,706 | 1,801,455 | 1,747,445 | 54,010 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 11,412,642 | 10,711,460 | 9,922,155 | 789,305 |
| Regulation | 3,284,684 | 3,145,464 | 3,131,562 | 13,902 |
| District Management and Administration | 9,152,729 | 9,428,541 | 8,040,428 | 1,388,113 |
| Total Information Technology | <u>28,964,753</u> | <u>28,075,828</u> | <u>25,786,633</u> | <u>2,289,195</u> |
| Contingency | | | | |
| Managerial Reserve | - | 6,890,754 | - | 6,890,754 |
| Managerial Reserve-Contingency | 15,742,735 | 15,742,735 | - | 15,742,735 |
| Total Contingency | <u>15,742,735</u> | <u>22,633,489</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>22,633,489</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>141,107,699</u> | <u>139,468,613</u> | <u>100,956,182</u> | <u>38,512,431</u> |
| Revenues in Excess of (Less than) Expenditures | <u>(17,432,874)</u> | <u>(15,793,788)</u> | <u>29,502,953</u> | <u>45,296,741</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers In | - | 891,656 | - | (891,656) |
| Transfers Out | (21,462,227) | (23,004,001) | (22,445,867) | 558,134 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>(21,462,227)</u> | <u>(22,112,345)</u> | <u>(22,445,867)</u> | <u>(333,522)</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | <u>(38,895,101)</u> | <u>(37,906,133)</u> | <u>7,057,086</u> | <u>44,963,219</u> |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) at Beginning of Year | 62,732,395 | 62,732,395 | 62,732,395 | - |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) at End of Year | <u>\$ 23,837,294</u> | <u>\$ 24,826,262</u> | <u>\$ 69,789,481</u> | <u>\$ 44,963,219</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Okeechobee Basin Special Revenue Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual - (Unaudited)
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Ad Valorem Property Taxes | \$ 114,566,750 | \$ 114,566,750 | \$ 115,200,090 | \$ 633,340 |
| Intergovernmental | 3,901,202 | 3,901,202 | 4,470,326 | 569,124 |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | 1,566,000 | 1,566,000 | 6,031,015 | 4,465,015 |
| Licenses, Permits and Fees | 60,000 | 60,000 | 147,965 | 87,965 |
| Sale of District Property | 175,000 | 175,000 | 232,289 | 57,289 |
| Leases | 307,425 | 307,425 | 301,897 | (5,528) |
| Other | 178,752 | 178,752 | 746,378 | 567,626 |
| Total Revenues | <u>120,755,129</u> | <u>120,755,129</u> | <u>127,129,960</u> | <u>6,374,831</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Current | | | | |
| Administrative Services and Executive Offices | | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 53,207 | 26,842 | 18,726 | 8,116 |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 159,127 | 14,287 | 13,688 | 599 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 1,027,860 | 1,067,306 | 988,123 | 79,183 |
| Outreach | 2,200 | - | - | - |
| District Management and Administration | 3,054,272 | 3,059,679 | 2,021,765 | 1,037,914 |
| Total Administrative Services and Executive Offices | <u>4,296,666</u> | <u>4,168,114</u> | <u>3,042,302</u> | <u>1,125,812</u> |
| Everglades Policy and Coordination | | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 3,017,519 | 2,109,589 | 1,907,206 | 202,383 |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 13,649,179 | 7,802,252 | 938,388 | 6,863,864 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 268,840 | 154,590 | 149,737 | 4,853 |
| Total Everglades Policy and Coordination | <u>16,935,538</u> | <u>10,066,431</u> | <u>2,995,331</u> | <u>7,071,100</u> |
| Field Operations and Land Management | | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 44,219 | 14,549 | 14,333 | 216 |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 511,592 | 1,155,367 | 1,154,696 | 671 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 58,280,035 | 53,542,480 | 50,350,509 | 3,191,971 |
| Total Field Operations and Land Management | <u>58,835,846</u> | <u>54,712,396</u> | <u>51,519,538</u> | <u>3,192,858</u> |
| Operations, Maintenance and Construction | | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 1,402,087 | 1,241,211 | 1,224,321 | 16,890 |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 1,032,691 | 2,555,278 | 2,046,209 | 509,069 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 21,579,699 | 17,262,192 | 16,157,329 | 1,104,863 |
| Total Operations, Maintenance and Construction | <u>24,014,477</u> | <u>21,058,681</u> | <u>19,427,859</u> | <u>1,630,822</u> |
| Regulation | | | | |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 5,000 | 1,369 | 1,369 | - |
| Total Regulation | <u>5,000</u> | <u>1,369</u> | <u>1,369</u> | <u>-</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Okeechobee Basin Special Revenue Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual - (Unaudited)
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| Water Resources | | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 1,123,532 | 1,313,256 | 999,028 | 314,228 |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 5,882,274 | 4,835,179 | 3,672,839 | 1,162,340 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 50,000 | - | - | - |
| Total Water Resources | <u>7,055,806</u> | <u>6,148,435</u> | <u>4,671,867</u> | <u>1,476,568</u> |
| Real Estate | | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 127,411 | 268,449 | 254,819 | 13,630 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 2,008,511 | 2,193,449 | 1,731,560 | 461,889 |
| Total Real Estate | <u>2,135,922</u> | <u>2,461,898</u> | <u>1,986,379</u> | <u>475,519</u> |
| Information Technology | | | | |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 150,000 | 88,574 | 85,772 | 2,802 |
| Total Information Technology | <u>150,000</u> | <u>88,574</u> | <u>85,772</u> | <u>2,802</u> |
| Contingency | | | | |
| Managerial Reserve | - | 7,568,544 | - | 7,568,544 |
| Managerial Reserve-Contingency | 40,512,602 | 40,512,602 | - | 40,512,602 |
| Total Contingency | <u>40,512,602</u> | <u>48,081,146</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>48,081,146</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>153,941,857</u> | <u>146,787,044</u> | <u>83,730,417</u> | <u>63,056,627</u> |
| Revenues in Excess of (Less than) Expenditures | <u>(33,186,728)</u> | <u>(26,031,915)</u> | <u>43,399,543</u> | <u>69,431,458</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers In | - | 1,481,780 | - | (1,481,780) |
| Transfers Out | (33,051,909) | (40,795,996) | (39,314,216) | 1,481,780 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>(33,051,909)</u> | <u>(39,314,216)</u> | <u>(39,314,216)</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | (66,238,637) | (65,346,131) | 4,085,327 | 69,431,458 |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) at Beginning of Year | 84,185,774 | 84,185,774 | 84,185,774 | - |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) at End of Year | <u>\$ 17,947,137</u> | <u>\$ 18,839,643</u> | <u>\$ 88,271,101</u> | <u>\$ 69,431,458</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Everglades Restoration Trust Special Revenue
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual - (Unaudited)
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Ad Valorem Property Taxes | \$ 36,469,000 | \$ 36,469,000 | \$ 36,662,122 | \$ 193,122 |
| Agricultural Privilege Taxes | 11,045,990 | 11,045,990 | 11,375,073 | 329,083 |
| Intergovernmental | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 451,486 | (548,514) |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | 439,000 | 439,000 | 3,113,180 | 2,674,180 |
| Sale of District Property | - | - | 16,534 | 16,534 |
| Other | - | - | 5,172 | 5,172 |
| Total Revenues | <u>48,953,990</u> | <u>48,953,990</u> | <u>51,623,567</u> | <u>2,669,577</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Administrative Services and Executive Offices | | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 1,503,008 | 1,539,538 | 1,098,989 | 440,549 |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 63,621 | 4,445 | 564 | 3,881 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 174,888 | 134,888 | 71,750 | 63,138 |
| Total Administrative Services and Executive Offices | <u>1,741,517</u> | <u>1,678,871</u> | <u>1,171,303</u> | <u>507,568</u> |
| Everglades Policy and Coordination | | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | - | 6,301 | 1,799 | 4,502 |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 3,089,698 | 5,898,176 | 5,050,807 | 847,369 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 344,608 | 44,573 | 45,506 | (933) |
| Total Everglades Policy and Coordination | <u>3,434,306</u> | <u>5,949,050</u> | <u>5,098,112</u> | <u>850,938</u> |
| Field Operations and Land Management | | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 703,916 | 716,041 | 602,677 | 113,364 |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 4,963,300 | 1,746,050 | 1,713,591 | 32,459 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 16,803,786 | 16,555,830 | 15,644,115 | 911,715 |
| Total Field Operations and Land Management | <u>22,471,002</u> | <u>19,017,921</u> | <u>17,960,383</u> | <u>1,057,538</u> |
| Operations, Maintenance and Construction | | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 787,866 | 697,573 | 654,343 | 43,230 |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 1,163,734 | 2,399,544 | 2,210,644 | 188,900 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 5,291,572 | 4,736,796 | 4,038,583 | 698,213 |
| Total Operations, Maintenance and Construction | <u>7,243,172</u> | <u>7,833,913</u> | <u>6,903,570</u> | <u>930,343</u> |
| Regulation | | | | |
| Total Regulation | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Everglades Restoration Trust Special Revenue
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual - (Unaudited)
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| Water Resources | | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 2,623,405 | 2,743,555 | 2,543,272 | 200,283 |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 2,557,785 | 2,654,702 | 2,407,459 | 247,243 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 1,673,884 | 1,571,637 | 1,487,087 | 84,550 |
| Total Water Resources | <u>6,855,074</u> | <u>6,969,894</u> | <u>6,437,818</u> | <u>532,076</u> |
| Real Estate | | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | - | 10,000 | 8,935 | 1,065 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 52,572 | 17,572 | 15,164 | 2,408 |
| Total Real Estate | <u>52,572</u> | <u>27,572</u> | <u>24,099</u> | <u>3,473</u> |
| Information Technology | | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 137,584 | 58,747 | 53,941 | 4,806 |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | - | 11,200 | 8,689 | 2,511 |
| Total Information Technology | <u>137,584</u> | <u>69,947</u> | <u>62,630</u> | <u>7,317</u> |
| Contingency | | | | |
| Managerial Reserve | - | 4,835,336 | - | 4,835,336 |
| Managerial Reserve-Contingency | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 | - | 3,000,000 |
| Total Contingency | <u>3,000,000</u> | <u>7,835,336</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>7,835,336</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>44,935,227</u> | <u>49,382,504</u> | <u>37,657,915</u> | <u>11,724,589</u> |
| Revenues in Excess of (Less than) Expenditures | <u>4,018,763</u> | <u>(428,514)</u> | <u>13,965,652</u> | <u>14,394,166</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers In | - | 4,573,219 | 3,700,412 | (872,807) |
| Transfers Out | (15,365,632) | (15,379,485) | (13,715,605) | 1,663,880 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>(15,365,632)</u> | <u>(10,806,266)</u> | <u>(10,015,193)</u> | <u>791,073</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | (11,346,869) | (11,234,780) | 3,950,459 | 15,185,239 |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) at Beginning of Year | 37,529,928 | 37,529,928 | 37,529,928 | - |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) at End of Year | <u>\$ 26,183,059</u> | <u>\$ 26,295,148</u> | <u>\$ 41,480,387</u> | <u>\$ 15,185,239</u> |

South Florida Water Management District
Lake Belt Mitigation Special Revenue Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual - (Unaudited)
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019

| | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | \$ 800,000 | \$ 800,000 | \$ 2,819,552 | \$ 2,019,552 |
| Licenses, Permits and Fees | - | - | 1,964,552 | 1,964,552 |
| Total Revenues | <u>800,000</u> | <u>800,000</u> | <u>4,784,104</u> | <u>3,984,104</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Current | | | | |
| Everglades Policy and Coordination | | | | |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 63,018 | 63,018 | 62,349 | 669 |
| Total Everglades Policy and Coordination | <u>63,018</u> | <u>63,018</u> | <u>62,349</u> | <u>669</u> |
| Field Operations and Land Management | | | | |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 5,999,247 | 7,132,651 | 2,163,497 | 4,969,154 |
| Total Field Operations and Land Management | <u>5,999,247</u> | <u>7,132,651</u> | <u>2,163,497</u> | <u>4,969,154</u> |
| Operations, Maintenance and Construction | | | | |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 1,720,783 | 329,251 | 321,818 | 7,433 |
| Total Operations, Maintenance and Construction | <u>1,720,783</u> | <u>329,251</u> | <u>321,818</u> | <u>7,433</u> |
| Real Estate | | | | |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 52,551 | 43,581 | - | 43,581 |
| Total Real Estate | <u>52,551</u> | <u>43,581</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>43,581</u> |
| Contingency | | | | |
| Managerial Reserve | - | 4,698 | - | 4,698 |
| Total Contingency | <u>-</u> | <u>4,698</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>4,698</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>7,835,599</u> | <u>7,573,199</u> | <u>2,547,664</u> | <u>5,025,535</u> |
| Revenues in Excess of (Less than) Expenditures | <u>(7,035,599)</u> | <u>(6,773,199)</u> | <u>2,236,440</u> | <u>9,009,639</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers Out | (4,335,890) | (4,598,290) | (4,598,290) | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>(4,335,890)</u> | <u>(4,598,290)</u> | <u>(4,598,290)</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | <u>(11,371,489)</u> | <u>(11,371,489)</u> | <u>(2,361,850)</u> | <u>9,009,639</u> |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) at Beginning of Year | 62,819,556 | 62,819,556 | 62,819,556 | - |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) at End of Year | <u>\$ 51,448,067</u> | <u>\$ 51,448,067</u> | <u>\$ 60,457,706</u> | <u>\$ 9,009,639</u> |

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE
OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
FLORIDA RETIREMENT SYSTEM PENSION PLAN
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

| | <u>2019</u> | <u>2018</u> |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| District's proportion of the FRS net pension liability | 0.2057% | 0.2068% |
| District's proportionate share of the FRS net pension liability | \$ 70,829,068 | \$ 62,276,637 |
| District's covered payroll | \$ 97,591,783 | \$ 95,750,903 |
| District's proportionate share of the FRS net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll | 72.58% | 65.04% |
| FRS Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability | 82.61% | 84.26% |

¹ Reflects restatement of beginning net position due to implementation of GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions.

Note: The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30th. The schedule is presented to illustrate the requirements of GASB Statement No. 68. Currently, only data for fiscal years ending June 30, 2014 through 2019 are available.

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE
 OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
 FLORIDA RETIREMENT SYSTEM PENSION PLAN
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED) Continued

| 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|----------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| 0.2105% | 0.2320% | 0.2500% | 0.2630% |
| \$ 62,295,154 ¹ | \$ 58,584,976 | \$ 32,288,072 | \$ 16,048,859 |
| \$ 95,563,473 | \$ 99,371,218 | \$ 100,948,387 | \$ 104,429,837 |
| 65.19% | 58.96% | 31.98% | 15.37% |
| 83.89% | 84.88% | 92.00% | 96.09% |

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS
FLORIDA RETIREMENT SYSTEM PENSION PLAN
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

| | 2019 | 2018 |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Contractually required FRS contribution | \$ 6,377,181 | \$ 5,892,442 |
| FRS contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution | (6,377,181) | (5,892,442) |
| FRS contribution deficiency (excess) | \$ - | \$ - |
| District's covered payroll | \$ 98,567,606 | \$ 95,693,050 |
| FRS contributions as a percentage of covered payroll | 6.47% | 6.16% |

Note: The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of September 30th. The schedule is presented to illustrate the requirements of GASB Statement No. 68. Currently, only data for fiscal year ending September 30, 2014 through 2019 are available.

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS
 FLORIDA RETIREMENT SYSTEM PENSION PLAN
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED) Continued

| | 2017 | | 2016 | | 2015 | | 2014 |
|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|
| \$ | 5,480,651 | \$ | 5,658,153 | \$ | 6,094,687 | \$ | 5,761,531 |
| | (5,480,651) | | (5,658,153) | | (6,094,687) | | (5,761,531) |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | 95,988,337 | \$ | 98,786,721 | \$ | 103,723,669 | \$ | 103,356,785 |
| | 5.71% | | 5.73% | | 5.88% | | 5.57% |

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE
OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
HEALTH INSURANCE SUBSIDY PENSION PLAN
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

| | <u>2019</u> | <u>2018</u> |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| District's proportion of the HIS net pension liability | 0.2882% | 0.2888% |
| District's proportionate share of the HIS net pension liability | \$ 32,243,305 | \$ 30,564,147 |
| District's covered payroll | \$ 97,591,783 | \$ 95,750,903 |
| District's proportionate share of the HIS net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll | 33.04% | 31.92% |
| HIS Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability | 2.63% | 2.15% |

Note: The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30th. The schedule is presented to illustrate the requirements of GASB Statement No. 68. Currently, only data for fiscal year ending June 30, 2014 through 2019 are available.

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE
 OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
 HEALTH INSURANCE SUBSIDY PENSION PLAN
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED) Continued

| | 2017 | | 2016 | | 2015 | | 2014 |
|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|
| | 0.2921% | | 0.3231% | | 0.3278% | | 0.3471% |
| \$ | 31,235,313 | \$ | 37,656,022 | \$ | 33,431,413 | \$ | 32,453,571 |
| \$ | 95,563,473 | \$ | 99,371,218 | \$ | 100,948,387 | \$ | 104,429,837 |
| | 32.69% | | 37.89% | | 33.12% | | 31.08% |
| | 1.64% | | 0.97% | | 0.50% | | 0.99% |

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS
HEALTH INSURANCE SUBSIDY PENSION PLAN
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

| | 2019 | 2018 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Contractually required HIS contribution | \$ 1,600,178 | \$ 1,566,028 |
| HIS contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution | (1,600,178) | (1,566,028) |
| HIS contribution deficiency (excess) | \$ - | \$ - |
| District's covered payroll | 98,567,606 | 95,693,050 |
| HIS contributions as a percentage of covered payroll | 1.62% | 1.64% |

Note: The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of September 30th. The schedule is presented to illustrate the requirements of GASB Statement No. 68. Currently, only data for fiscal year ending September 30, 2014 through 2019 are available.

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S CONTRIBUTIONS
 HEALTH INSURANCE SUBSIDY PENSION PLAN
 SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED) Continued

| | 2017 | | 2016 | | 2015 | | 2014 |
|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| \$ | 1,546,008 | \$ | 1,656,096 | \$ | 1,253,092 | \$ | 1,189,007 |
| | (1,546,008) | | (1,656,096) | | (1,253,092) | | (1,189,007) |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| | 95,988,337 | | 98,786,721 | | 103,723,669 | | 103,356,785 |
| | 1.61% | | 1.68% | | 1.21% | | 1.15% |

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE TOTAL OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT
(OPEB) PLAN LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (UNAUDITED)

| Measurement Year Ending September 30, | 2019 | 2018 |
|---|---------------|----------------|
| Service cost | \$ 986,032 | \$ 1,058,734 |
| Interest on the total OPEB liability | 1,547,593 | 1,444,508 |
| Changes of assumptions and other inputs | (2,292,458) | (2,971,197) |
| Benefit payments | (1,235,608) | (2,443,256) |
| Net change in total OPEB liability | \$ (994,441) | \$ (2,911,211) |
| Total OPEB liability - beginning | 43,848,716 | 46,759,927 |
| Total OPEB liability - ending | \$ 42,854,275 | \$ 43,848,716 |
| District's Covered-Employee Payroll | \$ 95,693,050 | \$ 89,572,472 |
| Total OPEB liability as a percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll | 44.78% | 48.95% |

Note: The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined using a measurement year ending September 30th. The schedule is presented to illustrate the requirements of GASB Statement No. 75 which the District implemented for fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. As a result, this schedule will present 10 years information as available.

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

BUDGETARY INFORMATION

- Annual budgets are legally adopted for all funds and are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. The adopted budget represents a fiscal year financial plan that details Governing Board approved revenues and expenditures. The District's level of budgetary control, defined as the lowest level at which management may not reallocate resources without approval of the Governing Board, is at the program level within a fund and division. There are six Programs: Water Resources Planning and Monitoring; Land Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works; Operation and Maintenance of Lands and Works; Regulation; Outreach; and District Management and Administration. The District is organized by eight main divisions: Administrative Services and Executive Offices; Everglades Policy and Coordination; Field Operations and Land Management; Operations, Maintenance, and Construction; Regulation; Water Resources; Real Estate and Information Technology.
- The accompanying budgetary data represent the original and the final amended budgets as approved by the Governing Board. During fiscal year 2019, there were no budget amendments processed. As part of the adoption of the original District budget, a Governing Board-authorized resolution provides for the transfer of funds from and to the General Fund and/or Special Revenue Funds to and from the corresponding Capital Projects Fund to cover additional expenditures which are recorded to the corresponding fund types. These transfers are processed throughout the fiscal year, and while there is no impact to the overall District budget total, individual funds will realize increases or decreases in budget in comparison to the amount originally adopted.
- As a result of the aforementioned inter-fund transfers processed during fiscal year 2019, General Fund realized decreases in budgeted expenditures of \$941,400, the Okeechobee Basin Special Revenue Fund realized decreases in budgeted expenditures of \$6,278,083, the Everglades Restoration Trust Special Revenue Fund realized increases in budgeted expenditures of \$4,559,366, and the Lake Belt Mitigation Special Revenue Fund realized decreases in budgeted expenditures of \$262,400. None of the reported funds had expenditures for the fiscal year in excess of the final budgetary appropriation.

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT (OPEB) PLAN

- No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement 75 to pay related benefits.
- Trends in the amounts reported could be significantly affected by assumptions and methods made relative to various occurrences, such as rates of expected investment earnings by the fund, rates of mortality among active and retired employees, rates of termination from employment, and retirement rates.
- Changes in assumptions and other inputs include the change in the discount rate from 3.50 percent as of the beginning of the measurement period to 3.83 percent as of the end of the measurement period of September 30, 2018. This change is reflected in the Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability.
- Retirees do not receive an employer subsidy. Effective July 2, 2012, the District eliminated the retiree premium subsidy. Retirees do not receive an employer contribution. Effective January 1, 2018, the District eliminated the employer premium contribution. Retirees are solely responsible for the full premium payment. Any rate increase or decrease is entirely absorbed by the retiree.
- District uses Covered-employee payroll for its OPEB single employer defined benefit non-trusted OPEB Plan reporting. GASB Statement 75 defined Covered-employee payroll as the payroll of employees that are provided with OPEB through the OPEB Plan, including employees terminating during the measurement period.
- There have been no significant changes (other than premium rate increases) in any health benefits or life insurance benefits since September 30, 2018 through September 30, 2019.

FINANCIAL SECTION

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION



This Page has been Intentionally Left Blank

SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds are maintained to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes.

Big Cypress Basin Fund

Accounts for the normal operating expenditures of the Big Cypress Basin, an area covering all or part of two counties in Southwest Florida. Funding is provided by a .1231 mill tax levy and interest earnings.

Save Our Rivers Fund

Accounts for revenues provided by: 1) a portion of documentary stamp tax revenues appropriated and allocated in the District's name and deposited in the Florida Water Management Lands Trust Fund administered by the State of Florida, 2) regulatory fines, and 3) interest earnings used to fund expenditures incurred towards the management and restoration of environmentally sensitive water resource lands within the District. This fund also accounts for the principal and interest payments on special obligation land acquisition bonds.

State Appropriations Fund

Accounts for revenue collected and operating expenditures for various projects utilizing state sources. Among the funding sources are the Ecosystem Management and Restoration Trust Fund, the Water Protection and Sustainability Trust Fund, and various state agencies.

Invasive Aquatic Plant Control Fund

Accounts for revenues provided by the Florida Department of Environmental Protection towards expenditures incurred for aquatic plant control throughout the District, including the Kissimmee River and Upper Chain of Lakes.

Upland Invasive Plant Control Fund

Accounts for revenues provided by the Florida Department of Environmental Protection which fund expenditures incurred in order to control the spread of melaleuca trees in environmentally sensitive areas.

Wetland Mitigation Fund

Accounts for revenues provided by private and other governmental contributions as part of the required permit to fund expenditures incurred to create new wetlands or improve alternative existing wetlands due to the destruction of designated wetlands. Revenues are also provided by interest earnings on unspent fund balances.

Indian River Lagoon Restoration Fund

Accounts for revenues provided by sales of Indian River Lagoon license plates, used in funding expenditures incurred for the purpose of enhancing the environmental and scenic value of surface waters in the Indian River Lagoon.

Federal Land Management Fund

Accounts for grant revenues received from the federal government in support of expenditures relating to the management and maintenance of environmentally sensitive lands.

SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Special Revenue Funds (continued)

External Grants Fund

Accounts for revenues and expenditures related to grants that are received and used primarily for monitoring, restoration, and maintenance efforts. This separate fund facilitates the detailed tracking of expenditures and/or cost share contributions.

Everglades Restoration Trust Fund

Accounts for fiscal activity related to the operations and maintenance of the Stormwater Treatment Areas (STAs) as required by the Everglades Forever Act. Funding is provided through a .0417 mill tax levy; non-ad valorem assessments to property owners in the Everglades Agricultural Area (EAA); State and Federal Contributions; and interest earnings.

Everglades License Plate Fund

Accounts for proceeds derived from Everglades license plate sales, which are used to fund expenditures incurred towards the conservation and protection of the natural resources and abatement of water pollution in the Everglades.

Lake Okeechobee Fund

Accounts for revenues provided by the State of Florida through the Department of Environmental Protection towards restoration projects associated with Lake Okeechobee.

Save Our Everglades Fund

Accounts for revenues and operating expenditures for the Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Plan (CERP) and the Northern Everglades Estuary Protection Program (NEEPP) which are funded from the State's Save Our Everglades Trust Fund.

Land Acquisition Trust Fund

Accounts for revenues and operating expenditures received from the Trust Fund of the same name. Funding is used for debt service, land management, and dispersed water manage projects.

Federal Emergency Management Agency Fund

Accounts for revenues provided by the Department of Homeland Security to fund operating costs associated with noncapital project expenditures.

Florida Bay Fund

Accounts for operating expenditures associated with restoring a more natural quantity, distribution, and timing of water flows to Florida Bay.

SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Capital Projects Funds

Capital Projects Funds are maintained to account for financial resources to be used for the purchase of real property and the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities.

District Fund

Accounts for capital expenditures on projects associated with District-wide functions. Revenue is provided through operating transfers from the General Fund.

Big Cypress Basin Fund

Accounts for capital expenditures incurred towards projects benefiting the Big Cypress Basin. Revenue is provided through operating transfers from the Big Cypress Basin Special Revenue Fund.

Save Our Rivers Fund

Accounts for revenues received from annual allocations through the State's Florida Forever Trust Fund, and related expenditures incurred for the purchase of environmentally sensitive lands.

State Appropriations Fund

Accounts for capital expenditures incurred towards various projects utilizing state sources. Revenue is provided through operating transfers from the State Appropriations Special Revenue Fund.

Federal Emergency Management Agency Fund

Accounts for revenues provided by the Department of Homeland Security to fund related capital project expenditures.

Florida Bay Fund

Accounts for capital expenditures associated with restoring a more natural quantity, distribution, and timing of water flows to Florida Bay.

Wetland Mitigation Fund

Accounts for revenues provided by private and other governmental contributions as part of the required permit to fund capital expenditures incurred to create new wetlands or improve alternative existing wetlands due to the destruction of designated wetlands. Revenues are also provided by interest earnings on unspent fund balances.

Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Plan (CERP) Fund

Accounts for capital expenditures associated with projects included in the Central and Southern Florida (C&SF) Restudy and which form the basis of the CERP. These projects are designed to increase the availability of water supplies for consumptive use or cost share with the federal government on regional projects intended to mitigate consequences that are an outgrowth of the original C&SF Flood Control Project. Funding is provided by transfers from the General Fund and Okeechobee Basin Special Revenue Fund.

Federal Land Acquisition Fund

Accounts for grant revenues received from the federal government in support of expenditures relating to the purchase of environmentally sensitive lands.

SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Capital Projects Funds (continued)

Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Plan (CERP) – Other Creditable Funds Fund

Accounts for revenues received from and expenditures funded through various sources for the Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Plan, excluding revenues and expenditures from federal sources, district ad-valorem property tax sources, and the state's Save Our Everglades Trust Fund.

COPS Everglades Forever Fund

Accounts for capital expenditures to support the construction of projects in the Everglades/Long Term Plan Implementation program with resources from issuance of Certificates of Participation.

COPS – Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Plan (CERP) Fund

Accounts for revenues from Certificates of Participation issued to support the accelerated construction of projects in the Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Plan.

Lake Belt Mitigation Fund

Accounts for revenues received pursuant to Chapter 373.41492, Florida Statutes, which requires mitigation from impacts resulting from rock mining in the Lake Belt area of Miami-Dade County, and related capital expenditures incurred towards the acquisition, restoration and management of environmentally sensitive lands.

Lake Okeechobee Fund

Accounts for revenues provided by the State of Florida through the Department of Environmental Protection towards capital restoration projects associated with Lake Okeechobee.

External Grants Fund

Accounts for revenues and expenditures related to grants that are received and used primarily for monitoring, restoration, and maintenance efforts. Revenue is provided through operating transfers from the External Grants Special Revenue Fund.

Permanent Fund

The Permanent Fund is used to report resources that are legally restricted to the extent that only earnings, not principal, may be used for purposes that support the District's programs.

Wetland Mitigation Fund

Accounts for the long-term maintenance portion of fees collected from private businesses and other governmental agencies as a condition for issuing wetlands mitigation permits. Interest earned on these fees is used to pay for the costs associated with long-term maintenance of lands purchased pursuant to the District's wetlands mitigation program.

**South Florida Water Management District
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
September 30, 2019**

| | Special Revenue Funds | | | |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Big Cypress Basin | Save Our Rivers | State Appropriations | Invasive Aquatic Plant Control |
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Cash and Investments | \$ 9,873,215 | \$ 7,102,793 | \$ 1,470,769 | \$ 15,374 |
| Cash Held by Trustee | - | - | - | - |
| Accounts Receivable | 31,747 | 36,657 | - | - |
| Due from Other Governments | 387,173 | 14,486 | - | 25,897 |
| Inventory | 273,605 | - | - | - |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 10,565,740</u> | <u>\$ 7,153,936</u> | <u>\$ 1,470,769</u> | <u>\$ 41,271</u> |
| LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES & FUND BALANCES | | | | |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ 415,206 | \$ 618,918 | \$ 7,566 | \$ 9,151 |
| Due to Other Funds | 5,342 | - | - | - |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | |
| Unavailable Revenue | 123,423 | 12,136 | - | - |
| Total Liabilities & Deferred Inflows of Resources | <u>543,971</u> | <u>631,054</u> | <u>7,566</u> | <u>9,151</u> |
| FUND BALANCES | | | | |
| Nonspendable | 273,605 | - | - | - |
| Restricted | 9,748,164 | 6,522,882 | 1,463,203 | 32,120 |
| Assigned | - | - | - | - |
| Unassigned | - | - | - | - |
| Total Fund Balances (Deficits) | <u>10,021,769</u> | <u>6,522,882</u> | <u>1,463,203</u> | <u>32,120</u> |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources & Fund Balances (Deficits) | <u>\$ 10,565,740</u> | <u>\$ 7,153,936</u> | <u>\$ 1,470,769</u> | <u>\$ 41,271</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
September 30, 2019**

| | Special Revenue Funds | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Upland Invasive Plant Control | Wetland Mitigation | Indian River Lagoon Restoration | Federal Land Management |
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Cash and Investments | \$ 2,154 | \$ 19,500,725 | \$ 288,926 | \$ 7,972,471 |
| Cash Held by Trustee | - | - | - | - |
| Accounts Receivable | - | 67,676 | 868 | 403,950 |
| Due from Other Governments | - | 165 | - | - |
| Inventory | - | - | - | - |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 2,154</u> | <u>\$ 19,568,566</u> | <u>\$ 289,794</u> | <u>\$ 8,376,421</u> |
| LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES & FUND BALANCES | | | | |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ 28,725 | \$ 173,275 | \$ - | \$ 182,857 |
| Due to Other Funds | - | - | - | - |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | |
| Unavailable Revenue | - | 165 | - | - |
| Total Liabilities & Deferred Inflows of Resources | <u>28,725</u> | <u>173,440</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>182,857</u> |
| FUND BALANCES | | | | |
| Nonspendable | - | - | - | - |
| Restricted | - | 19,395,126 | 289,794 | 8,193,564 |
| Assigned | - | - | - | - |
| Unassigned | (26,571) | - | - | - |
| Total Fund Balances (Deficits) | <u>(26,571)</u> | <u>19,395,126</u> | <u>289,794</u> | <u>8,193,564</u> |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources & Fund Balances (Deficits) | <u>\$ 2,154</u> | <u>\$ 19,568,566</u> | <u>\$ 289,794</u> | <u>\$ 8,376,421</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
September 30, 2019**

| | Special Revenue Funds | | | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| | External Grants | Everglades License Plate | Lake Okeechobee | Save Our Everglades |
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Cash and Investments | \$ 540,114 | \$ 754,635 | \$ 31,280 | \$ 3,055,115 |
| Cash Held by Trustee | - | - | - | - |
| Accounts Receivable | - | 2,247 | - | (84,641) |
| Due from Other Governments | 138,131 | - | - | 889,716 |
| Inventory | - | - | - | - |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 678,245</u> | <u>\$ 756,882</u> | <u>\$ 31,280</u> | <u>\$ 3,860,190</u> |
| LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES & FUND BALANCES | | | | |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ 968,334 | \$ 82,879 | \$ - | \$ 1,083,140 |
| Due to Other Funds | - | - | - | - |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | |
| Unavailable Revenue | 95,000 | - | - | 492,409 |
| Total Liabilities & Deferred Inflows of Resources | <u>1,063,334</u> | <u>82,879</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>1,575,549</u> |
| FUND BALANCES | | | | |
| Nonspendable | - | - | - | - |
| Restricted | - | 674,003 | - | 2,284,641 |
| Assigned | - | - | - | - |
| Unassigned | (385,089) | - | 31,280 | - |
| Total Fund Balances (Deficits) | <u>(385,089)</u> | <u>674,003</u> | <u>31,280</u> | <u>2,284,641</u> |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources & Fund Balances (Deficits) | <u>\$ 678,245</u> | <u>\$ 756,882</u> | <u>\$ 31,280</u> | <u>\$ 3,860,190</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
September 30, 2019**

| | Special Revenue Funds | | | Capital Projects Funds |
|--|------------------------------|--|---------------------|---------------------------|
| | Land Acquisition Trust | Federal Emergency Management Agency | Florida Bay | District |
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Cash and Investments | \$ 4,449,097 | \$ 4,000 | \$ 6,349,655 | \$ 3,875,260 |
| Cash Held by Trustee | - | - | - | 9,754,243 |
| Accounts Receivable | 10,000 | - | 18,012 | 17 |
| Due from Other Governments | 4,997,213 | - | 228,245 | - |
| Inventory | 47,928 | - | - | - |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 9,504,238</u> | <u>\$ 4,000</u> | <u>\$ 6,595,912</u> | <u>\$ 13,629,520</u> |
| LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES & FUND BALANCES | | | | |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ 2,386,396 | \$ - | \$ 71,872 | \$ 1,931,805 |
| Due to Other Funds | - | - | - | - |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | |
| Unavailable Revenue | 3,331,912 | - | 228,245 | - |
| Total Liabilities & Deferred Inflows of Resources | <u>5,718,308</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>300,117</u> | <u>1,931,805</u> |
| FUND BALANCES | | | | |
| Nonspendable | 47,928 | - | - | - |
| Restricted | 3,738,002 | - | 6,295,795 | 9,750,761 |
| Assigned | - | - | - | 1,946,954 |
| Unassigned | - | 4,000 | - | - |
| Total Fund Balances (Deficits) | <u>3,785,930</u> | <u>4,000</u> | <u>6,295,795</u> | <u>11,697,715</u> |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources & Fund Balances (Deficits) | <u>\$ 9,504,238</u> | <u>\$ 4,000</u> | <u>\$ 6,595,912</u> | <u>\$ 13,629,520</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
September 30, 2019**

| | Capital Projects Funds | | | |
|--|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| | Big Cypress Basin | Save Our Rivers | External Grants | State Appropriations |
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Cash and Investments | \$ 3,221,843 | \$ 16,386,871 | \$ 4,517 | \$ - |
| Cash Held by Trustee | - | - | - | - |
| Accounts Receivable | 4,139 | 50,331 | 14 | - |
| Due from Other Governments | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory | - | - | - | - |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 3,225,982</u> | <u>\$ 16,437,202</u> | <u>\$ 4,531</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |
| LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES & FUND BALANCES | | | | |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ 948,674 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 170,113 |
| Due to Other Funds | - | - | - | 105,334 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | |
| Unavailable Revenue | - | - | - | - |
| Total Liabilities & Deferred Inflows of Resources | <u>948,674</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>275,447</u> |
| FUND BALANCES | | | | |
| Nonspendable | - | - | - | - |
| Restricted | 2,277,308 | 16,437,202 | 4,531 | - |
| Assigned | - | - | - | - |
| Unassigned | - | - | - | (275,447) |
| Total Fund Balances (Deficits) | <u>2,277,308</u> | <u>16,437,202</u> | <u>4,531</u> | <u>(275,447)</u> |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources & Fund Balances (Deficits) | <u>\$ 3,225,982</u> | <u>\$ 16,437,202</u> | <u>\$ 4,531</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
September 30, 2019**

| | Capital Projects Funds | | | |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------------------|---|
| | Federal Emergency Management Agency | Florida Bay | Wetland Mitigation | Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Plan (CERP) |
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Cash and Investments | \$ 195 | \$ 5,775,888 | \$ 4,925,517 | \$ 1,951,323 |
| Cash Held by Trustee | - | - | - | - |
| Accounts Receivable | - | 19,609 | 31,557 | - |
| Due from Other Governments | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory | - | - | - | - |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 195</u> | <u>\$ 5,795,497</u> | <u>\$ 4,957,074</u> | <u>\$ 1,951,323</u> |
| LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES & FUND BALANCES | | | | |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ - | \$ 446,042 | \$ - | \$ - |
| Due to Other Funds | - | - | - | - |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | |
| Unavailable Revenue | - | - | - | - |
| Total Liabilities & Deferred Inflows of Resources | <u>-</u> | <u>446,042</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| FUND BALANCES | | | | |
| Nonspendable | - | - | - | - |
| Restricted | 195 | 5,349,455 | 4,957,074 | - |
| Assigned | - | - | - | 1,951,323 |
| Unassigned | - | - | - | - |
| Total Fund Balances (Deficits) | <u>195</u> | <u>5,349,455</u> | <u>4,957,074</u> | <u>1,951,323</u> |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources & Fund Balances (Deficits) | <u>\$ 195</u> | <u>\$ 5,795,497</u> | <u>\$ 4,957,074</u> | <u>\$ 1,951,323</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
September 30, 2019**

| | Capital Projects Funds | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|
| | Federal Land Acquisition | Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Plan Other Creditable | COPS Everglades Forever | COPS Comprehensive Everglades Restoration |
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Cash and Investments | \$ 3,164,304 | \$ 2,039,144 | \$ 569,373 | \$ - |
| Cash Held by Trustee | - | - | - | - |
| Accounts Receivable | - | - | - | - |
| Due from Other Governments | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory | - | - | - | - |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 3,164,304</u> | <u>\$ 2,039,144</u> | <u>\$ 569,373</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |
| LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES & FUND BALANCES | | | | |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 569,372 | \$ - |
| Due to Other Funds | - | - | - | - |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | |
| Unavailable Revenue | - | - | - | - |
| Total Liabilities & Deferred Inflows of Resources | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>569,372</u> | <u>-</u> |
| FUND BALANCES | | | | |
| Nonspendable | - | - | - | - |
| Restricted | 3,164,304 | 1,507,321 | 1 | - |
| Assigned | - | 531,823 | - | - |
| Unassigned | - | - | - | - |
| Total Fund Balances (Deficits) | <u>3,164,304</u> | <u>2,039,144</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources & Fund Balances (Deficits) | <u>\$ 3,164,304</u> | <u>\$ 2,039,144</u> | <u>\$ 569,373</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
September 30, 2019**

| | <u>Capital Projects Funds</u> | | <u>Permanent Fund</u> | |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| | <u>Lake Belt Mitigation</u> | <u>Lake Okeechobee</u> | <u>Wetland Mitigation</u> | <u>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u> |
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Cash and Investments | \$ 9,801,235 | \$ - | \$ 16,242,678 | \$ 129,368,471 |
| Cash Held by Trustee | - | - | - | 9,754,243 |
| Accounts Receivable | 7,748 | - | 54,604 | 654,535 |
| Due from Other Governments | - | - | - | 6,681,026 |
| Inventory | - | - | - | 321,533 |
| Total Assets | <u>\$ 9,808,983</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 16,297,282</u> | <u>\$ 146,779,808</u> |
| LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES & FUND BALANCES | | | | |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ 18,155 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 10,112,480 |
| Due to Other Funds | - | - | - | 110,676 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | |
| Unavailable Revenue | - | - | - | 4,283,290 |
| Total Liabilities & Deferred Inflows of Resources | <u>18,155</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>14,506,446</u> |
| FUND BALANCES | | | | |
| Nonspendable | - | - | 15,904,647 | 16,226,180 |
| Restricted | 9,790,828 | - | 392,635 | 112,268,909 |
| Assigned | - | - | - | 4,430,100 |
| Unassigned | - | - | - | (651,827) |
| Total Fund Balances (Deficits) | <u>9,790,828</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>16,297,282</u> | <u>132,273,362</u> |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources & Fund Balances (Deficits) | <u>\$ 9,808,983</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 16,297,282</u> | <u>\$ 146,779,808</u> |

South Florida Water Management District
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
September 30, 2019

| | Special Revenue Funds | | | |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Big Cypress Basin | Save Our Rivers | State Appropriations | Invasive Aquatic Plant Control |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Ad Valorem Property Taxes | \$ 10,583,276 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Intergovernmental | 198,822 | 15,000 | - | 143,071 |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | 540,657 | 257,716 | (42) | - |
| Licenses, Permits and Fees | 15,825 | - | - | - |
| Sale of District Property | 10,315 | 23,249 | - | - |
| Leases | 71,525 | 3,248,923 | - | - |
| Other | 5,870 | 348 | - | - |
| Total Revenues | 11,426,290 | 3,545,236 | (42) | 143,071 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 1,824,919 | - | - | - |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 563 | 331,432 | 651,093 | - |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 4,779,058 | 2,513,519 | 144,800 | 143,071 |
| District Management and Administration | 182,793 | - | - | - |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - |
| Debt Service | | | | |
| COPS Bond Principal Retirement | - | - | - | - |
| COPS Bond Interest | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditures | 6,787,333 | 2,844,951 | 795,893 | 143,071 |
| Revenues in Excess of (Less than) Expenditures | 4,638,957 | 700,285 | (795,935) | - |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers In | - | 377,589 | - | - |
| Transfers Out | (3,709,286) | - | - | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | (3,709,286) | 377,589 | - | - |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | 929,671 | 1,077,874 | (795,935) | - |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) at Beginning of Year | 9,092,098 | 5,445,008 | 2,259,138 | 32,120 |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) at End of Year | \$ 10,021,769 | \$ 6,522,882 | \$ 1,463,203 | \$ 32,120 |

South Florida Water Management District
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
September 30, 2019

| | Special Revenue Funds | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Upland Invasive Plant Control | Wetland Mitigation | Indian River Lagoon Restoration | Federal Land Management |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Ad Valorem Property Taxes | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Intergovernmental | 2,289,468 | 5,472 | 78,788 | - |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | - | 962,474 | 14,060 | 275,783 |
| Licenses, Permits and Fees | - | 3,029,434 | - | - |
| Sale of District Property | - | - | - | - |
| Leases | - | - | - | 1,337,723 |
| Other | 1,920 | 130 | - | - |
| Total Revenues | <u>2,291,388</u> | <u>3,997,510</u> | <u>92,848</u> | <u>1,613,506</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | - | 65,143 | 87,762 | - |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | - | - | - | - |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 2,286,948 | 953,177 | - | 2,597,278 |
| District Management and Administration | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - |
| Debt Service | | | | |
| COPS Bond Principal Retirement | - | - | - | - |
| COPS Bond Interest | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditures | <u>2,286,948</u> | <u>1,018,320</u> | <u>87,762</u> | <u>2,597,278</u> |
| Revenues in Excess of (Less than) Expenditures | 4,440 | 2,979,190 | 5,086 | (983,772) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers In | - | 20,000 | - | 580,637 |
| Transfers Out | - | - | - | (95,500) |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>-</u> | <u>20,000</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>485,137</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | 4,440 | 2,999,190 | 5,086 | (498,635) |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) at Beginning of Year | <u>(31,011)</u> | <u>16,395,936</u> | <u>284,708</u> | <u>8,692,199</u> |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) at End of Year | <u>\$ (26,571)</u> | <u>\$ 19,395,126</u> | <u>\$ 289,794</u> | <u>\$ 8,193,564</u> |

South Florida Water Management District
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
September 30, 2019

Special Revenue Funds

| | External Grants | Everglades License Plate | Lake Okeechobee | Save Our Everglades |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Ad Valorem Property Taxes | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Intergovernmental | 4,351,701 | 230,766 | - | 2,762,832 |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | 22,318 | 31,298 | - | 73,227 |
| Licenses, Permits and Fees | - | - | - | - |
| Sale of District Property | - | 171 | - | - |
| Leases | - | - | - | 678,606 |
| Other | - | - | - | 15,839 |
| Total Revenues | 4,374,019 | 262,235 | - | 3,530,504 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 95,000 | - | - | - |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 1,225,037 | 190,783 | - | 3,006,610 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 2,814,781 | - | - | 715,560 |
| District Management and Administration | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - |
| Debt Service | | | | |
| COPS Bond Principal Retirement | - | - | - | - |
| COPS Bond Interest | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditures | 4,134,818 | 190,783 | - | 3,722,170 |
| Revenues in Excess of (Less than) Expenditures | 239,201 | 71,452 | - | (191,666) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers In | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers Out | - | - | - | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | - | - | - | - |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | 239,201 | 71,452 | - | (191,666) |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) at Beginning of Year | (624,290) | 602,551 | 31,280 | 2,476,307 |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) at End of Year | <u>\$ (385,089)</u> | <u>\$ 674,003</u> | <u>\$ 31,280</u> | <u>\$ 2,284,641</u> |

South Florida Water Management District
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
September 30, 2019

| | Special Revenue Funds | | | Capital Projects Funds |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| | Land Acquisition Trust | Federal Emergency Management Agency | Florida Bay | District |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Ad Valorem Property Taxes | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Intergovernmental | 21,786,204 | 300,000 | - | - |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | 9,516 | - | 315,946 | 99,079 |
| Licenses, Permits and Fees | - | - | - | - |
| Sale of District Property | - | - | - | 1,539 |
| Leases | 343,845 | - | - | - |
| Other | 254 | - | 8 | 34 |
| Total Revenues | 22,139,819 | 300,000 | 315,954 | 100,652 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | - | - | 570,864 | - |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 21,913,698 | - | 1,600,805 | - |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 2,349,857 | - | - | - |
| District Management and Administration | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | - | 12,051,392 |
| Debt Service | | | | |
| COPS Bond Principal Retirement | - | - | - | 5,508,905 |
| COPS Bond Interest | - | - | - | 8,030,646 |
| Total Expenditures | 24,263,555 | - | 2,171,669 | 25,590,943 |
| Revenues in Excess of (Less than) Expenditures | (2,123,736) | 300,000 | (1,855,715) | (25,490,291) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers In | - | - | 741,853 | 22,419,551 |
| Transfers Out | - | - | - | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | - | - | 741,853 | 22,419,551 |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | (2,123,736) | 300,000 | (1,113,862) | (3,070,740) |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) at Beginning of Year | 5,909,666 | (296,000) | 7,409,657 | 14,768,455 |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) at End of Year | <u>\$ 3,785,930</u> | <u>\$ 4,000</u> | <u>\$ 6,295,795</u> | <u>\$ 11,697,715</u> |

South Florida Water Management District
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
September 30, 2019

| | Capital Projects Funds | | | |
|--|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| | Big Cypress Basin | Save Our Rivers | External Grants | State Appropriations |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Ad Valorem Property Taxes | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Intergovernmental | - | 15,166 | - | 1,531,018 |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | 72,325 | 776,997 | 203 | - |
| Licenses, Permits and Fees | - | - | - | - |
| Sale of District Property | 117 | 2,975,460 | - | - |
| Leases | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenues | 72,442 | 3,767,623 | 203 | 1,531,018 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | - | - | - | - |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | - | - | - | - |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | - | - | - | - |
| District Management and Administration | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Outlay | 4,006,201 | 1,149,766 | - | 1,806,465 |
| Debt Service | | | | |
| COPS Bond Principal Retirement | - | - | - | - |
| COPS Bond Interest | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditures | 4,006,201 | 1,149,766 | - | 1,806,465 |
| Revenues in Excess of (Less than) Expenditures | (3,933,759) | 2,617,857 | 203 | (275,447) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers In | 3,709,286 | - | - | - |
| Transfers Out | - | (377,589) | - | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 3,709,286 | (377,589) | - | - |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | (224,473) | 2,240,268 | 203 | (275,447) |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) at Beginning of Year | 2,501,781 | 14,196,934 | 4,328 | - |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) at End of Year | <u>\$ 2,277,308</u> | <u>\$ 16,437,202</u> | <u>\$ 4,531</u> | <u>\$ (275,447)</u> |

South Florida Water Management District
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
September 30, 2019

| | Capital Projects Funds | | | |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------------------|---|
| | Federal Emergency Management Agency | Florida Bay | Wetland Mitigation | COPS Comprehensive Restoration Plan (CERP) |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Ad Valorem Property Taxes | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Intergovernmental | - | - | - | - |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | - | 314,341 | 242,625 | - |
| Licenses, Permits and Fees | - | - | - | - |
| Sale of District Property | 168 | 69 | - | 37 |
| Leases | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenues | <u>168</u> | <u>314,410</u> | <u>242,625</u> | <u>37</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | - | - | - | - |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | - | - | - | - |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | - | - | - | - |
| District Management and Administration | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Outlay | - | 990,736 | 282,520 | 22,500 |
| Debt Service | | | | |
| COPS Bond Principal Retirement | - | - | - | - |
| COPS Bond Interest | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditures | <u>-</u> | <u>990,736</u> | <u>282,520</u> | <u>22,500</u> |
| Revenues in Excess of (Less than) Expenditures | <u>168</u> | <u>(676,326)</u> | <u>(39,895)</u> | <u>(22,463)</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers In | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers Out | - | (741,853) | (20,000) | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>-</u> | <u>(741,853)</u> | <u>(20,000)</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | <u>168</u> | <u>(1,418,179)</u> | <u>(59,895)</u> | <u>(22,463)</u> |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) at Beginning of Year | <u>27</u> | <u>6,767,634</u> | <u>5,016,969</u> | <u>1,973,786</u> |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) at End of Year | <u>\$ 195</u> | <u>\$ 5,349,455</u> | <u>\$ 4,957,074</u> | <u>\$ 1,951,323</u> |

South Florida Water Management District
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
September 30, 2019

| | Capital Projects Funds | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|
| | Federal Land Acquisition | Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Plan Other Creditable | COPS Everglades Forever | COPS Comprehensive Everglades Restoration |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Ad Valorem Property Taxes | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Intergovernmental | - | - | - | - |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | - | - | - | - |
| Licenses, Permits and Fees | - | - | - | - |
| Sale of District Property | - | - | - | - |
| Leases | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenues | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | - | - | - | - |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | - | - | - | - |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | - | - | - | - |
| District Management and Administration | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Outlay | 95,301 | 62,480 | - | - |
| Debt Service | | | | |
| COPS Bond Principal Retirement | - | - | - | - |
| COPS Bond Interest | - | - | 101,767 | - |
| Total Expenditures | <u>95,301</u> | <u>62,480</u> | <u>101,767</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Revenues in Excess of (Less than) Expenditures | <u>(95,301)</u> | <u>(62,480)</u> | <u>(101,767)</u> | <u>-</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers In | 95,500 | 26,316 | - | - |
| Transfers Out | (580,637) | - | - | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>(485,137)</u> | <u>26,316</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | <u>(580,438)</u> | <u>(36,164)</u> | <u>(101,767)</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) at Beginning of Year | 3,744,742 | 2,075,308 | 101,768 | - |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) at End of Year | <u>\$ 3,164,304</u> | <u>\$ 2,039,144</u> | <u>\$ 1</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |

South Florida Water Management District
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
September 30, 2019

| | <u>Capital Projects Funds</u> | | <u>Permanent Fund</u> | Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|
| | Lake Belt Mitigation | Lake Okeechobee | Wetland Mitigation | |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Ad Valorem Property Taxes | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 10,583,276 |
| Intergovernmental | - | - | - | 33,708,308 |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | 224,128 | - | 822,098 | 5,054,749 |
| Licenses, Permits and Fees | - | - | - | 3,045,259 |
| Sale of District Property | - | - | - | 3,011,125 |
| Leases | - | - | - | 5,680,622 |
| Other | - | - | - | 24,403 |
| Total Revenues | <u>224,128</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>822,098</u> | <u>61,107,742</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | - | - | - | 2,643,688 |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | - | - | - | 28,920,021 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | - | - | - | 19,298,049 |
| District Management and Administration | - | - | - | 182,793 |
| Capital Outlay | 1,162,683 | - | - | 21,630,044 |
| Debt Service | | | | |
| COPS Bond Principal Retirement | - | - | - | 5,508,905 |
| COPS Bond Interest | - | - | - | 8,132,413 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>1,162,683</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>86,315,913</u> |
| Revenues in Excess of (Less than) Expenditures | (938,555) | - | 822,098 | (25,208,171) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers In | 4,598,290 | - | - | 32,569,022 |
| Transfers Out | - | - | - | (5,524,865) |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>4,598,290</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>27,044,157</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | 3,659,735 | - | 822,098 | 1,835,986 |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) at Beginning of Year | 6,131,093 | - | 15,475,184 | 130,437,376 |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) at End of Year | <u>\$ 9,790,828</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 16,297,282</u> | <u>\$ 132,273,362</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Special Revenue Fund
Big Cypress Basin
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|--|---------------------|----------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | |
| Ad Valorem Property Taxes | \$ 10,393,650 | \$ 10,583,276 | \$ 189,626 |
| Intergovernmental | - | 198,822 | 198,822 |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | 150,000 | 540,657 | 390,657 |
| Licenses, Permits and Fees | 8,000 | 15,825 | 7,825 |
| Sale of District Property | - | 10,315 | 10,315 |
| Leases | 71,377 | 71,525 | 148 |
| Other | 1,500 | 5,870 | 4,370 |
| Total Revenues | <u>10,624,527</u> | <u>11,426,290</u> | <u>801,763</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Administrative Services and Executive Offices | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 4,735,288 | 1,733,428 | 3,001,860 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 332,454 | 267,300 | 65,154 |
| District Management and Administration | 330,901 | 182,793 | 148,108 |
| Total Administrative Services and Executive Offices | <u>5,398,643</u> | <u>2,183,521</u> | <u>3,215,122</u> |
| Everglades Policy and Coordination | | | |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 11,668 | 109 | 11,559 |
| Total Everglades and Coordination | <u>11,668</u> | <u>109</u> | <u>11,559</u> |
| Field Operations and Land Management | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 600 | 563 | 37 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 2,993,022 | 2,789,773 | 203,249 |
| Total Field Operations and Land Management | <u>2,993,622</u> | <u>2,790,336</u> | <u>203,286</u> |
| Operations, Maintenance and Construction | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 160,438 | 86,654 | 73,784 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 2,511,209 | 1,721,876 | 789,333 |
| Total Operations, Maintenance and Construction | <u>2,671,647</u> | <u>1,808,530</u> | <u>863,117</u> |
| Water Resources | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 4,860 | 4,837 | 23 |
| Total Water Resources | <u>4,860</u> | <u>4,837</u> | <u>23</u> |
| Contingency | | | |
| Managerial Reserve | 111,652 | - | 111,652 |
| Managerial Reserve-Contingency | 2,000,000 | - | 2,000,000 |
| Total Contingency | <u>2,111,652</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>2,111,652</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>13,192,092</u> | <u>6,787,333</u> | <u>6,404,759</u> |
| Revenues in Excess of (Less than) Expenditures | <u>(2,567,565)</u> | <u>4,638,957</u> | <u>7,206,522</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | |
| Transfers In | 311,182 | - | (311,182) |
| Transfers Out | (4,020,468) | (3,709,286) | 311,182 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>(3,709,286)</u> | <u>(3,709,286)</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (6,276,851) | 929,671 | 7,206,522 |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | 9,092,098 | 9,092,098 | - |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | <u>\$ 2,815,247</u> | <u>\$ 10,021,769</u> | <u>\$ 7,206,522</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Special Revenue Fund
Save Our Rivers
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ 15,000 | \$ 15,000 | \$ - |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | - | 257,716 | 257,716 |
| Sale of District Property | - | 23,249 | 23,249 |
| Leases | 2,694,140 | 3,248,923 | 554,783 |
| Other | - | 348 | 348 |
| Total Revenues | <u>2,709,140</u> | <u>3,545,236</u> | <u>836,096</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Field Operations and Land Management | | | |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 2,476,632 | 2,010,498 | 466,134 |
| Total Field Operations and Land Management | <u>2,476,632</u> | <u>2,010,498</u> | <u>466,134</u> |
| Operations, Maintenance and Construction | | | |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 500,000 | - | 500,000 |
| Total Operations, Maintenance and Construction | <u>500,000</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>500,000</u> |
| Real Estate | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 377,589 | 331,432 | 46,157 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 524,786 | 503,021 | 21,765 |
| Total Real Estate | <u>902,375</u> | <u>834,453</u> | <u>67,922</u> |
| Contingency | | | |
| Managerial Reserve | 3,038 | - | 3,038 |
| Total Contingency | <u>3,038</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>3,038</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>3,882,045</u> | <u>2,844,951</u> | <u>1,037,094</u> |
| Revenues in Excess of (Less than) Expenditures | <u>(1,172,905)</u> | <u>700,285</u> | <u>1,873,190</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | |
| Transfers In | 377,589 | 377,589 | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>377,589</u> | <u>377,589</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (795,316) | 1,077,874 | 1,873,190 |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | 5,445,008 | 5,445,008 | - |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | <u>\$ 4,649,692</u> | <u>\$ 6,522,882</u> | <u>\$ 1,873,190</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Special Revenue Fund
State Appropriations
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|---|-----------------------|---------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ 1,894,666 | \$ - | \$ (1,894,666) |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | - | (42) | (42) |
| Total Revenues | <u>1,894,666</u> | <u>(42)</u> | <u>(1,894,708)</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Administrative Services and Executive Offices | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 40,893 | - | 40,893 |
| Total Administrative Services and Executive Offices | <u>40,893</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>40,893</u> |
| Everglades Policy and Coordination | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 2,110,933 | 651,093 | 1,459,840 |
| Total Everglades Policy and Coordination | <u>2,110,933</u> | <u>651,093</u> | <u>1,459,840</u> |
| Operations, Maintenance and Construction | | | |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 2,350,000 | 144,800 | 2,205,200 |
| Total Operations, Maintenance and Construction | <u>2,350,000</u> | <u>144,800</u> | <u>2,205,200</u> |
| Contingency | | | |
| Managerial Reserve | 2,000,000 | - | 2,000,000 |
| Total Contingency | <u>2,000,000</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>2,000,000</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>6,501,826</u> | <u>795,893</u> | <u>5,705,933</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (4,607,160) | (795,935) | 3,811,225 |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | 2,259,138 | 2,259,138 | - |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | <u>\$ (2,348,022)</u> | <u>\$ 1,463,203</u> | <u>\$ 3,811,225</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Special Revenue Fund
Invasive Aquatic Plant Control
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | <u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u> |
|---|-------------------------|------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ 1,993,177 | \$ 143,071 | \$ (1,850,106) |
| Total Revenues | <u>1,993,177</u> | <u>143,071</u> | <u>(1,850,106)</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Field Operations and Land Management | | | |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 2,018,357 | 143,071 | 1,875,286 |
| Total Field Operations and Land Management | <u>2,018,357</u> | <u>143,071</u> | <u>1,875,286</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>2,018,357</u> | <u>143,071</u> | <u>1,875,286</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (25,180) | - | 25,180 |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | <u>32,120</u> | <u>32,120</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | <u>\$ 6,940</u> | <u>\$ 32,120</u> | <u>\$ 25,180</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Special Revenue Fund
Upland Invasive Plant Control
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ 5,000,000 | \$ 2,289,468 | \$ (2,710,532) |
| Other | - | 1,920 | 1,920 |
| Total Revenues | <u>5,000,000</u> | <u>2,291,388</u> | <u>(2,708,612)</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Field Operations and Land Management | | | |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 6,320,376 | 2,286,948 | 4,033,428 |
| Total Field Operations and Land Management | <u>6,320,376</u> | <u>2,286,948</u> | <u>4,033,428</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>6,320,376</u> | <u>2,286,948</u> | <u>4,033,428</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (1,320,376) | 4,440 | 1,324,816 |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | <u>(31,011)</u> | <u>(31,011)</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | <u>\$ (1,351,387)</u> | <u>\$ (26,571)</u> | <u>\$ 1,324,816</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Special Revenue Fund
Wetland Mitigation
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ - | \$ 5,472 | \$ 5,472 |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | 150,000 | 962,474 | 812,474 |
| Licenses, Permits and Fees | - | 3,029,434 | 3,029,434 |
| Other | - | 130 | 130 |
| Total Revenues | <u>150,000</u> | <u>3,997,510</u> | <u>3,847,510</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Field Operations and Land Management | | | |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 1,139,782 | 951,677 | 188,105 |
| Total Field Operations and Land Management | <u>1,139,782</u> | <u>951,677</u> | <u>188,105</u> |
| Water Resources | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 128,173 | 65,143 | 63,030 |
| Total Water Resources | <u>128,173</u> | <u>65,143</u> | <u>63,030</u> |
| Real Estate | | | |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 20,000 | 1,500 | 18,500 |
| Total Real Estate | <u>20,000</u> | <u>1,500</u> | <u>18,500</u> |
| Contingency | | | |
| Managerial Reserve | 757,353 | - | 757,353 |
| Total Contingency | <u>757,353</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>757,353</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>2,045,308</u> | <u>1,018,320</u> | <u>1,026,988</u> |
| Revenues in Excess of (Less than) Expenditures | <u>(1,895,308)</u> | <u>2,979,190</u> | <u>4,874,498</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | |
| Transfers In | 20,000 | 20,000 | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>20,000</u> | <u>20,000</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | <u>(1,875,308)</u> | <u>2,999,190</u> | <u>4,874,498</u> |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | 16,395,936 | 16,395,936 | - |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | <u>\$ 14,520,628</u> | <u>\$ 19,395,126</u> | <u>\$ 4,874,498</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Special Revenue Fund
Indian River Lagoon Restoration
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ - | \$ 78,788 | \$ 78,788 |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | - | 14,060 | 14,060 |
| Total Revenues | <u>-</u> | <u>92,848</u> | <u>92,848</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Administrative Services and Executive Offices | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 158,689 | 56,132 | 102,557 |
| Total Administrative Services and Executive Offices | <u>158,689</u> | <u>56,132</u> | <u>102,557</u> |
| Everglades Policy and Coordination | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 33,734 | 31,630 | 2,104 |
| Total Everglades Policy and Coordination | <u>33,734</u> | <u>31,630</u> | <u>2,104</u> |
| Contingency | | | |
| Managerial Reserve | 93,476 | - | 93,476 |
| Total Contingency | <u>93,476</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>93,476</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>285,899</u> | <u>87,762</u> | <u>198,137</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (285,899) | 5,086 | 290,985 |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | 284,708 | 284,708 | - |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | <u>\$ (1,191)</u> | <u>\$ 289,794</u> | <u>\$ 290,985</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Special Revenue Fund
Federal Land Management
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | \$ - | \$ 275,783 | \$ 275,783 |
| Leases | 1,522,318 | 1,337,723 | (184,595) |
| Total Revenues | <u>1,522,318</u> | <u>1,613,506</u> | <u>91,188</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Field Operations and Land Management | | | |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 2,682,834 | 2,597,278 | 85,556 |
| Total Field Operations and Land Management | <u>2,682,834</u> | <u>2,597,278</u> | <u>85,556</u> |
| Real Estate | | | |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 400 | - | 400 |
| Total Real Estate | <u>400</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>400</u> |
| Contingency | | | |
| Managerial Reserve | 36,342 | - | 36,342 |
| Total Contingency | <u>36,342</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>36,342</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>2,719,576</u> | <u>2,597,278</u> | <u>122,298</u> |
| Revenues in Excess of (Less than) Expenditures | <u>(1,197,258)</u> | <u>(983,772)</u> | <u>213,486</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | |
| Transfers In | 580,637 | 580,637 | - |
| Transfers Out | (95,500) | (95,500) | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>485,137</u> | <u>485,137</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (712,121) | (498,635) | 213,486 |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | 8,692,199 | 8,692,199 | - |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | <u>\$ 7,980,078</u> | <u>\$ 8,193,564</u> | <u>\$ 213,486</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Special Revenue Fund
External Grants
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ 4,684,245 | \$ 4,351,701 | \$ (332,544) |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | - | 22,318 | 22,318 |
| Total Revenues | <u>4,684,245</u> | <u>4,374,019</u> | <u>(310,226)</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Everglades Policy and Coordination | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 2,421,103 | 982,896 | 1,438,207 |
| Total Everglades Policy and Coordination | <u>2,421,103</u> | <u>982,896</u> | <u>1,438,207</u> |
| Field Operations and Land Management | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 194,857 | 194,857 | - |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 2,976,269 | 2,814,781 | 161,488 |
| Total Field Operations and Land Management | <u>3,171,126</u> | <u>3,009,638</u> | <u>161,488</u> |
| Operations, Maintenance and Construction | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 375,000 | - | 375,000 |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 13,305 | 13,305 | - |
| Total Operations, Maintenance and Construction | <u>388,305</u> | <u>13,305</u> | <u>375,000</u> |
| Water Resources | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 95,000 | 95,000 | - |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 30,000 | 30,000 | - |
| Total Water Resources | <u>125,000</u> | <u>125,000</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Real Estate | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 7,959 | 3,979 | 3,980 |
| Total Real Estate | <u>7,959</u> | <u>3,979</u> | <u>3,980</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>6,113,493</u> | <u>4,134,818</u> | <u>1,978,675</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (1,429,248) | 239,201 | 1,668,449 |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | (624,290) | (624,290) | - |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | <u>\$ (2,053,538)</u> | <u>\$ (385,089)</u> | <u>\$ 1,668,449</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Special Revenue Fund
Everglades License Plate
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | <u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u> |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ 200,000 | \$ 230,766 | \$ 30,766 |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | - | 31,298 | 31,298 |
| Sale of District Property | - | 171 | 171 |
| Total Revenues | <u>200,000</u> | <u>262,235</u> | <u>62,235</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Water Resources | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | <u>200,000</u> | <u>190,783</u> | <u>9,217</u> |
| Total Water Resources | <u>200,000</u> | <u>190,783</u> | <u>9,217</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>200,000</u> | <u>190,783</u> | <u>9,217</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | - | 71,452 | 71,452 |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | <u>602,551</u> | <u>602,551</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | <u>\$ 602,551</u> | <u>\$ 674,003</u> | <u>\$ 71,452</u> |

South Florida Water Management District
Special Revenue Fund
Lake Okeechobee
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|---|------------------|------------------|--|
| TOTAL | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | - | - | - |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | 31,280 | 31,280 | - |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | <u>\$ 31,280</u> | <u>\$ 31,280</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Special Revenue Fund
Save Our Everglades
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ - | \$ 2,762,832 | \$ 2,762,832 |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | - | 73,227 | 73,227 |
| Leases | 720,096 | 678,606 | (41,490) |
| Other | - | 15,839 | 15,839 |
| Total Revenues | <u>720,096</u> | <u>3,530,504</u> | <u>2,810,408</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Everglades Policy and Coordination | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 2,933,230 | 985,380 | 1,947,850 |
| Total Everglades Policy and Coordination | <u>2,933,230</u> | <u>985,380</u> | <u>1,947,850</u> |
| Field Operations and Land Management | | | |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 634,997 | 622,834 | 12,163 |
| Total Field Operations and Land Management | <u>634,997</u> | <u>622,834</u> | <u>12,163</u> |
| Operations, Maintenance and Construction | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | - | - | - |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 5,004,574 | 2,021,230 | 2,983,344 |
| Total Operations, Maintenance and Construction | <u>5,004,574</u> | <u>2,021,230</u> | <u>2,983,344</u> |
| Real Estate | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 25,200 | - | 25,200 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 154,248 | 92,726 | 61,522 |
| Total Real Estate | <u>179,448</u> | <u>92,726</u> | <u>86,722</u> |
| Contingency | | | |
| Managerial Reserve | 230,301 | - | 230,301 |
| Total Contingency | <u>230,301</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>230,301</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>8,982,550</u> | <u>3,722,170</u> | <u>5,260,380</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (8,262,454) | (191,666) | 8,070,788 |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | <u>2,476,307</u> | <u>2,476,307</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | <u>\$ (5,786,147)</u> | <u>\$ 2,284,641</u> | <u>\$ 8,070,788</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Special Revenue Fund
Land Acquisition Trust
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ 71,669,799 | \$ 21,786,204 | \$ (49,883,595) |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | - | 9,516 | 9,516 |
| Leases | - | 343,845 | 343,845 |
| Other | - | 254 | 254 |
| Total Revenues | <u>71,669,799</u> | <u>22,139,819</u> | <u>(49,529,980)</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Everglades Policy and Coordination | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 77,286,852 | 17,759,750 | 59,527,102 |
| Total Everglades Policy and Coordination | <u>77,286,852</u> | <u>17,759,750</u> | <u>59,527,102</u> |
| Field Operations and Land Management | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 6,878,445 | 3,701,154 | 3,177,291 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 2,350,000 | 2,349,857 | 143 |
| Total Field Operations and Land Management | <u>9,228,445</u> | <u>6,051,011</u> | <u>3,177,434</u> |
| Operations, Maintenance and Construction | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 651,511 | 430,094 | 221,417 |
| Total Operations, Maintenance and Construction | <u>651,511</u> | <u>430,094</u> | <u>221,417</u> |
| Real Estate | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 53,782 | 22,700 | 31,082 |
| Total Real Estate | <u>53,782</u> | <u>22,700</u> | <u>31,082</u> |
| Contingency | | | |
| Managerial Reserve | 4,124,636 | - | 4,124,636 |
| Total Contingency | <u>4,124,636</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>4,124,636</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>91,345,226</u> | <u>24,263,555</u> | <u>67,081,671</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (19,675,427) | (2,123,736) | 17,551,691 |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | 5,909,666 | 5,909,666 | - |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | <u>\$ (13,765,761)</u> | <u>\$ 3,785,930</u> | <u>\$ 17,551,691</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Special Revenue Fund
Federal Emergency Management Agency
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|---|-----------------|------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ - | \$ 300,000 | \$ 300,000 |
| Total Revenues | - | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | - | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | (296,000) | (296,000) | - |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | \$ (296,000) | \$ 4,000 | \$ 300,000 |

**South Florida Water Management District
Special Revenue Fund
Florida Bay
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|---|--------------------|---------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ 228,245 | \$ - | \$ (228,245) |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | 190,000 | 315,946 | 125,946 |
| Other | - | 8 | 8 |
| Total Revenues | <u>418,245</u> | <u>315,954</u> | <u>(102,291)</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Administrative Services and Executive Offices | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 8,112 | 8,112 | - |
| Total Administrative Services and Executive Offices | <u>8,112</u> | <u>8,112</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Everglades Policy and Coordination | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 5,223,700 | 100,112 | 5,123,588 |
| Total Everglades Policy and Coordination | <u>5,223,700</u> | <u>100,112</u> | <u>5,123,588</u> |
| Operations, Maintenance and Construction | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 798,438 | 798,438 | - |
| Total Operations, Maintenance and Construction | <u>798,438</u> | <u>798,438</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Water Resources | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 1,124,169 | 562,752 | 561,417 |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 928,053 | 702,255 | 225,798 |
| Total Water Resources | <u>2,052,222</u> | <u>1,265,007</u> | <u>787,215</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>8,082,472</u> | <u>2,171,669</u> | <u>5,910,803</u> |
| Revenues in Excess of (Less than) Expenditures | <u>(7,664,227)</u> | <u>(1,855,715)</u> | <u>5,808,512</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | |
| Transfers In | 975,784 | 741,853 | (233,931) |
| Transfers Out | (233,931) | - | 233,931 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>741,853</u> | <u>741,853</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (6,922,374) | (1,113,862) | 5,808,512 |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | 7,409,657 | 7,409,657 | - |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | <u>\$ 487,283</u> | <u>\$ 6,295,795</u> | <u>\$ 5,808,512</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Capital Projects Fund
District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|--|---------------------|----------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | \$ - | \$ 99,079 | \$ 99,079 |
| Sale of District Property | - | 1,539 | 1,539 |
| Other | - | 34 | 34 |
| Total Revenues | <u>-</u> | <u>100,652</u> | <u>100,652</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Administrative Services and Executive Offices | | | |
| Outreach | 27,000 | 27,000 | - |
| Total Administrative Services and Executive Offices | <u>27,000</u> | <u>27,000</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Everglades Policy and Coordination | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 50,000 | 50,000 | - |
| Total Everglades Policy and Coordination | <u>50,000</u> | <u>50,000</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Field Operations and Land Management | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 1,930 | - | 1,930 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 1,308,502 | 467,620 | 840,882 |
| District Management and Administration | 31,800 | 29,831 | 1,969 |
| Total Field Operations and Land Management | <u>1,342,232</u> | <u>497,451</u> | <u>844,781</u> |
| Operations, Maintenance and Construction | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 24,058 | 24,058 | - |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 3,270,910 | 2,402,508 | 868,402 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 6,265,695 | 5,044,917 | 1,220,778 |
| Total Operations, Maintenance and Construction | <u>9,560,663</u> | <u>7,471,483</u> | <u>2,089,180</u> |
| Regulation | | | |
| District Management and Administration | 126,657 | 126,657 | - |
| Total Regulation | <u>126,657</u> | <u>126,657</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Water Resources | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 1,061,738 | 815,534 | 246,204 |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 93,547 | 54,974 | 38,573 |
| Total Water Resources | <u>1,155,285</u> | <u>870,508</u> | <u>284,777</u> |
| Real Estate | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 2,650 | 150 | 2,500 |
| Total Real Estate | <u>2,650</u> | <u>150</u> | <u>2,500</u> |
| Information Technology | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 28,209 | 28,209 | - |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 301,865 | 299,186 | 2,679 |
| Regulation | 329,120 | 285,045 | 44,075 |
| District Management and Administration | 2,747,928 | 2,395,703 | 352,225 |
| Total Information Technology | <u>3,407,122</u> | <u>3,008,143</u> | <u>398,979</u> |
| Debt Service | | | |
| COPS Bond Principal Retirement | 5,508,905 | 5,508,905 | - |
| COPS Bond Interest | 8,030,646 | 8,030,646 | - |
| Total Debt Service | <u>13,539,551</u> | <u>13,539,551</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Contingency | | | |
| Managerial Reserve | 7,382,296 | - | 7,382,296 |
| Total Contingency | <u>7,382,296</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>7,382,296</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>36,593,456</u> | <u>25,590,943</u> | <u>11,002,513</u> |
| Revenues in Excess of (Less than) Expenditures | <u>(36,593,456)</u> | <u>(25,490,291)</u> | <u>11,103,165</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | |
| Transfers In | 22,946,029 | 22,419,551 | (526,478) |
| Transfers Out | (860,000) | - | 860,000 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>22,086,029</u> | <u>22,419,551</u> | <u>333,522</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | <u>(14,507,427)</u> | <u>(3,070,740)</u> | <u>11,436,687</u> |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | 14,768,455 | 14,768,455 | - |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | <u>\$ 261,028</u> | <u>\$ 11,697,715</u> | <u>\$ 11,436,687</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Capital Projects Fund
Big Cypress Basin
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|--|--------------------|---------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | \$ 50,000 | \$ 72,325 | \$ 22,325 |
| Sale of District Property | - | 117 | 117 |
| Total Revenues | <u>50,000</u> | <u>72,442</u> | <u>22,442</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Field Operations and Land Management | | | |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 361,013 | 361,002 | 11 |
| Total Field Operations and Land Management | <u>361,013</u> | <u>361,002</u> | <u>11</u> |
| Operations, Maintenance and Construction | | | |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 4,832,015 | 3,645,199 | 1,186,816 |
| Total Operations, Maintenance and Construction | <u>4,832,015</u> | <u>3,645,199</u> | <u>1,186,816</u> |
| Contingency | | | |
| Managerial Reserve | 400,000 | - | 400,000 |
| Total Contingency | <u>400,000</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>400,000</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>5,593,028</u> | <u>4,006,201</u> | <u>1,586,827</u> |
| Revenues in Excess of (Less than) Expenditures | <u>(5,543,028)</u> | <u>(3,933,759)</u> | <u>1,609,269</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | |
| Transfers In | 4,020,468 | 3,709,286 | (311,182) |
| Transfers Out | (311,182) | - | 311,182 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>3,709,286</u> | <u>3,709,286</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (1,833,742) | (224,473) | 1,609,269 |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | 2,501,781 | 2,501,781 | - |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | <u>\$ 668,039</u> | <u>\$ 2,277,308</u> | <u>\$ 1,609,269</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Capital Projects Fund
Save Our Rivers
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|--|---------------------|----------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ 2,670,328 | \$ 15,166 | \$ (2,655,162) |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | - | 776,997 | 776,997 |
| Sale of District Property | - | 2,975,460 | 2,975,460 |
| Total Revenues | <u>2,670,328</u> | <u>3,767,623</u> | <u>1,097,295</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Real Estate | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 8,246,757 | 1,149,766 | 7,096,991 |
| Total Real Estate | <u>8,246,757</u> | <u>1,149,766</u> | <u>7,096,991</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>8,246,757</u> | <u>1,149,766</u> | <u>7,096,991</u> |
| Revenues in Excess of (Less than) Expenditures | <u>(5,576,429)</u> | <u>2,617,857</u> | <u>8,194,286</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | |
| Transfers Out | (377,589) | (377,589) | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>(377,589)</u> | <u>(377,589)</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (5,954,018) | 2,240,268 | 8,194,286 |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | 14,196,934 | 14,196,934 | - |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | <u>\$ 8,242,916</u> | <u>\$ 16,437,202</u> | <u>\$ 8,194,286</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Capital Projects Fund
External Grants
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ 2,800 | \$ - | \$ (2,800) |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | - | 203 | 203 |
| Total Revenues | <u>2,800</u> | <u>203</u> | <u>(2,597)</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Everglades Policy and Coordination | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 2,800 | - | 2,800 |
| Total Everglades Policy and Coordination | <u>2,800</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>2,800</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>2,800</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>2,800</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | - | 203 | 203 |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | 4,328 | 4,328 | - |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | <u>\$ 4,328</u> | <u>\$ 4,531</u> | <u>\$ 203</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Capital Projects Fund
State Appropriations
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------|---------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ 1,806,465 | \$ 1,531,018 | \$ (275,447) |
| Total Revenues | <u>1,806,465</u> | <u>1,531,018</u> | <u>(275,447)</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Everglades Policy and Coordination | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 105,334 | 105,334 | - |
| Total Everglades Policy and Coordination | <u>105,334</u> | <u>105,334</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Operations, Maintenance and Construction | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 1,701,140 | 1,701,131 | 9 |
| Total Operations, Maintenance and Construction | <u>1,701,140</u> | <u>1,701,131</u> | <u>9</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>1,806,474</u> | <u>1,806,465</u> | <u>9</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (9) | (275,447) | (275,438) |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | - | - | - |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | <u>\$ (9)</u> | <u>\$ (275,447)</u> | <u>\$ (275,438)</u> |

South Florida Water Management District
Capital Projects Fund
Federal Emergency Management Agency
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|---|-----------------|--------|--|
| REVENUES | | | |
| Sale of District Property | \$ - | \$ 168 | \$ 168 |
| Total Revenues | - | 168 | 168 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | - | 168 | 168 |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | 27 | 27 | - |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | \$ 27 | \$ 195 | \$ 168 |

**South Florida Water Management District
Capital Projects Fund
Florida Bay
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | \$ 10,000 | \$ 314,341 | \$ 304,341 |
| Sale of District Property | - | 69 | 69 |
| Total Revenues | <u>10,000</u> | <u>314,410</u> | <u>304,410</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Everglades Policy and Coordination | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 383,570 | 58,823 | 324,747 |
| Total Everglades Policy and Coordination | <u>383,570</u> | <u>58,823</u> | <u>324,747</u> |
| Operations, Maintenance and Construction | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 698,526 | 854,553 | (156,027) |
| Total Operations, Maintenance and Construction | <u>698,526</u> | <u>854,553</u> | <u>(156,027)</u> |
| Water Resources | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 75,540 | 75,540 | - |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 74,532 | 1,820 | 72,712 |
| Total Water Resources | <u>150,072</u> | <u>77,360</u> | <u>72,712</u> |
| Real Estate | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 226,686 | - | 226,686 |
| Total Real Estate | <u>226,686</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>226,686</u> |
| Contingency | | | |
| Managerial Reserve | 1,601,509 | - | 1,601,509 |
| Total Contingency | <u>1,601,509</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>1,601,509</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>3,060,363</u> | <u>990,736</u> | <u>2,069,627</u> |
| Revenues in Excess of (Less than) Expenditures | <u>(3,050,363)</u> | <u>(676,326)</u> | <u>2,374,037</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | |
| Transfers In | 233,931 | - | (233,931) |
| Transfers Out | (975,784) | (741,853) | 233,931 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>(741,853)</u> | <u>(741,853)</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (3,792,216) | (1,418,179) | 2,374,037 |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | 6,767,634 | 6,767,634 | - |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | <u>\$ 2,975,418</u> | <u>\$ 5,349,455</u> | <u>\$ 2,374,037</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Capital Projects Fund
Wetland Mitigation
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | \$ - | \$ 242,625 | \$ 242,625 |
| Total Revenues | <u>-</u> | <u>242,625</u> | <u>242,625</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Real Estate | | | |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 3,286,918 | 282,520 | 3,004,398 |
| Total Real Estate | <u>3,286,918</u> | <u>282,520</u> | <u>3,004,398</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>3,286,918</u> | <u>282,520</u> | <u>3,004,398</u> |
| Revenues in Excess of (Less than) Expenditures | <u>(3,286,918)</u> | <u>(39,895)</u> | <u>3,247,023</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | |
| Transfers Out | (20,000) | (20,000) | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>(20,000)</u> | <u>(20,000)</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | <u>(3,306,918)</u> | <u>(59,895)</u> | <u>3,247,023</u> |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | 5,016,969 | 5,016,969 | - |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | <u>\$ 1,710,051</u> | <u>\$ 4,957,074</u> | <u>\$ 3,247,023</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Capital Projects Fund
Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Plan (CERP)
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | <u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u> |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | |
| Sale of District Property | \$ - | \$ 37 | \$ 37 |
| Total Revenues | <u>-</u> | <u>37</u> | <u>37</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Operations, Maintenance and Construction | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 22,500 | 22,500 | - |
| Total Operations, Maintenance and Construction | <u>22,500</u> | <u>22,500</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Managerial Reserve | 1,915,415 | - | 1,915,415 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>1,937,915</u> | <u>22,500</u> | <u>1,915,415</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (1,937,915) | (22,463) | 1,915,452 |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | <u>1,973,786</u> | <u>1,973,786</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | <u>\$ 35,871</u> | <u>\$ 1,951,323</u> | <u>\$ 1,915,452</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Capital Projects Fund
Federal Land Acquisition
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | <u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u> |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------|--|
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Field Operations and Land Management | | | |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | \$ 95,500 | \$ 95,301 | \$ 199 |
| Total Field Operations and Land Management | <u>95,500</u> | <u>95,301</u> | <u>199</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>95,500</u> | <u>95,301</u> | <u>199</u> |
| Revenues in Excess of (Less than) Expenditures | <u>(95,500)</u> | <u>(95,301)</u> | <u>199</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | |
| Transfers In | 95,500 | 95,500 | - |
| Transfers Out | <u>(580,637)</u> | <u>(580,637)</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>(485,137)</u> | <u>(485,137)</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (580,637) | (580,438) | 199 |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | <u>3,744,742</u> | <u>3,744,742</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | <u>\$ 3,164,105</u> | <u>\$ 3,164,304</u> | <u>\$ 199</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Capital Projects Fund
Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Plan - Other Creditable
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | <u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u> |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------|--|
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Everglades Policy and Coordination | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | \$ 62,548 | \$ 62,480 | \$ 68 |
| Total Everglades Policy and Coordination | <u>62,548</u> | <u>62,480</u> | <u>68</u> |
| Contingency | | | |
| Managerial Reserve | 1,986,442 | - | 1,986,442 |
| Total Contingency | <u>1,986,442</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>1,986,442</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>2,048,990</u> | <u>62,480</u> | <u>1,986,510</u> |
| Revenues in Excess of (Less than) Expenditures | <u>(2,048,990)</u> | <u>(62,480)</u> | <u>1,986,510</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | |
| Transfers In | 26,316 | 26,316 | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>26,316</u> | <u>26,316</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (2,022,674) | (36,164) | 1,986,510 |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | 2,075,308 | 2,075,308 | - |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | <u>\$ 52,634</u> | <u>\$ 2,039,144</u> | <u>\$ 1,986,510</u> |

South Florida Water Management District
Capital Projects Fund
COPS - Everglades Forever Act (EFA)
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019

| | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | <u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u> |
|---|-------------------------|----------------|--|
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Debt Service | | | |
| COPS Bond Interest | \$ 101,767 | \$ 101,767 | \$ - |
| Total Debt Service | <u>101,767</u> | <u>101,767</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>101,767</u> | <u>101,767</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (101,767) | (101,767) | - |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | <u>101,768</u> | <u>101,768</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | <u>\$ 1</u> | <u>\$ 1</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |

South Florida Water Management District
Capital Projects Fund
COPS - Comprehensive Everglades Restoration (CERP)
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|---|-----------------|-------------|--|
| TOTAL | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | - | - | - |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | - | - | - |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Capital Projects Fund
Lake Belt Mitigation
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | \$ - | \$ 224,128 | \$ 224,128 |
| Total Revenues | <u>-</u> | <u>224,128</u> | <u>224,128</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Operations, Maintenance and Construction | | | |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 1,456,542 | 1,162,683 | 293,859 |
| Total Operations, Maintenance and Construction | <u>1,456,542</u> | <u>1,162,683</u> | <u>293,859</u> |
| Real Estate | | | |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 8,135,280 | - | 8,135,280 |
| Total Real Estate | <u>8,135,280</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>8,135,280</u> |
| Contingency | | | |
| Managerial Reserve | 4,000,000 | - | 4,000,000 |
| Total Contingency | <u>4,000,000</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>4,000,000</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>13,591,822</u> | <u>1,162,683</u> | <u>12,429,139</u> |
| Revenues in Excess of (Less than) Expenditures | <u>(13,591,822)</u> | <u>(938,555)</u> | <u>12,653,267</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | |
| Transfers In | 4,598,290 | 4,598,290 | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>4,598,290</u> | <u>4,598,290</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (8,993,532) | 3,659,735 | 12,653,267 |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | 6,131,093 | 6,131,093 | - |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | <u>\$ (2,862,439)</u> | <u>\$ 9,790,828</u> | <u>\$ 12,653,267</u> |

South Florida Water Management District
Capital Projects Fund
Lake Okeechobee
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|---|-----------------|-------------|--|
| TOTAL | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | - | - | - |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | - | - | - |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Capital Projects Fund
Okeechobee Basin
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|---|---------------------|----------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ 15,250 | \$ 628,761 | \$ 613,511 |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | 62,523 | 942,244 | 879,721 |
| Sale of District Property | - | 255,753 | 255,753 |
| Other | - | 4,089 | 4,089 |
| Total Revenues | <u>77,773</u> | <u>1,830,847</u> | <u>1,753,074</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Administrative Services and Executive Offices | | | |
| Total Administrative Services and Executive Offices | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Everglades Policy and Coordination | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 2,285 | 2,285 | - |
| Total Everglades Policy and Coordination | <u>2,285</u> | <u>2,285</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Field Operations and Land Management | | | |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 4,589,148 | 2,264,729 | 2,324,419 |
| Total Field Operations and Land Management | <u>4,589,148</u> | <u>2,264,729</u> | <u>2,324,419</u> |
| Operations, Maintenance and Construction | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 88,187 | 46,326 | 41,861 |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 13,202,211 | 3,154,321 | 10,047,890 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 37,731,216 | 32,262,530 | 5,468,686 |
| Total Operations, Maintenance and Construction | <u>51,021,614</u> | <u>35,463,177</u> | <u>15,558,437</u> |
| Water Resources | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 77,182 | 23,682 | 53,500 |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 56,384 | 56,384 | - |
| Total Water Resources | <u>133,566</u> | <u>80,066</u> | <u>53,500</u> |
| Real Estate | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 7,088,715 | - | 7,088,715 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 130,401 | 135 | 130,266 |
| Total Real Estate | <u>7,219,116</u> | <u>135</u> | <u>7,218,981</u> |
| Information Technology | | | |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 63,426 | 53,415 | 10,011 |
| Total Information Technology | <u>63,426</u> | <u>53,415</u> | <u>10,011</u> |
| Contingency | | | |
| Managerial Reserve | 5,367,590 | - | 5,367,590 |
| Total Contingency | <u>5,367,590</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>5,367,590</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>68,396,745</u> | <u>37,863,807</u> | <u>30,532,938</u> |
| Revenues in Excess of (Less than) Expenditures | <u>(68,318,972)</u> | <u>(36,032,960)</u> | <u>32,286,012</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | |
| Transfers In | 40,436,085 | 39,314,216 | (1,121,869) |
| Transfers Out | (1,121,869) | - | 1,121,869 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>39,314,216</u> | <u>39,314,216</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (29,004,756) | 3,281,256 | 32,286,012 |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | 36,443,275 | 36,443,275 | - |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | <u>\$ 7,438,519</u> | <u>\$ 39,724,531</u> | <u>\$ 32,286,012</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Capital Projects Fund
Everglades Trust
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ 64,000,000 | \$ 63,590,265 | \$ (409,735) |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | 700,000 | 4,150,976 | 3,450,976 |
| Sale of District Property | - | 198 | 198 |
| Total Revenues | <u>64,700,000</u> | <u>67,741,439</u> | <u>3,041,439</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Administrative Services and Executive Offices | | | |
| Total Administrative Services and Executive Offices | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Field Operations and Land Management | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 106,259 | 106,060 | 199 |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 198,074 | 198,074 | - |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 115,761 | 73,298 | 42,463 |
| Total Field Operations and Land Management | <u>420,094</u> | <u>377,432</u> | <u>42,662</u> |
| Operations, Maintenance and Construction | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 6,122 | 6,122 | - |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 23,034,027 | 10,832,131 | 12,201,896 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 2,861,626 | 2,770,666 | 90,960 |
| Total Operations, Maintenance and Construction | <u>25,901,775</u> | <u>13,608,919</u> | <u>12,292,856</u> |
| Water Resources | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 7,600 | 6,678 | 922 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | 132,653 | 90,070 | 42,583 |
| Total Water Resources | <u>140,253</u> | <u>96,748</u> | <u>43,505</u> |
| Real Estate | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | - | - | - |
| Total Real Estate | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Debt Service | | | |
| COPS Bond Principal Retirement | 6,816,095 | 6,816,095 | - |
| COPS Bond Interest | 9,936,212 | 9,936,212 | - |
| Total Debt Service | <u>16,752,307</u> | <u>16,752,307</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Contingency | | | |
| Managerial Reserve | 87,372,670 | - | 87,372,670 |
| Total Contingency | <u>87,372,670</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>87,372,670</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>130,587,099</u> | <u>30,835,406</u> | <u>99,751,693</u> |
| Revenues in Excess of (Less than) Expenditures | <u>(65,887,099)</u> | <u>36,906,033</u> | <u>102,793,132</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | |
| Transfers In | 15,379,485 | 13,715,605 | (1,663,880) |
| Transfers Out | (4,573,219) | (3,700,412) | 872,807 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>10,806,266</u> | <u>10,015,193</u> | <u>(791,073)</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (55,080,833) | 46,921,226 | 102,002,059 |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | 85,045,932 | 85,045,932 | - |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | <u>\$ 29,965,099</u> | <u>\$ 131,967,158</u> | <u>\$ 102,002,059</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Capital Projects Fund
Save Our Everglades
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|---|-------------------------|------------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ 42,500,000 | \$ 50,140,745 | \$ 7,640,745 |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | - | 115,688 | 115,688 |
| Sale of District Property | - | 17 | 17 |
| Total Revenues | <u>42,500,000</u> | <u>50,256,450</u> | <u>7,756,450</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Administrative Services and Executive Offices | | | |
| Total Administrative Services and Executive Offices | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Everglades Policy and Coordination | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | <u>38,852</u> | <u>17,395</u> | <u>21,457</u> |
| Total Everglades Policy and Coordination | <u>38,852</u> | <u>17,395</u> | <u>21,457</u> |
| Operations, Maintenance and Construction | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | <u>145,351,192</u> | <u>50,061,554</u> | <u>95,289,638</u> |
| Total Operations, Maintenance and Construction | <u>145,351,192</u> | <u>50,061,554</u> | <u>95,289,638</u> |
| Real Estate | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | <u>9,383,832</u> | <u>5,156,169</u> | <u>4,227,663</u> |
| Total Real Estate | <u>9,383,832</u> | <u>5,156,169</u> | <u>4,227,663</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>154,773,876</u> | <u>55,235,118</u> | <u>99,538,758</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | <u>(112,273,876)</u> | <u>(4,978,668)</u> | <u>107,295,208</u> |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | <u>(13,786,452)</u> | <u>(13,786,452)</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | <u>\$ (126,060,328)</u> | <u>\$ (18,765,120)</u> | <u>\$ 107,295,208</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Capital Projects Fund
Land Acquisition Trust
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ 143,865,573 | \$ 53,555,189 | \$ (90,310,384) |
| Total Revenues | <u>143,865,573</u> | <u>53,555,189</u> | <u>(90,310,384)</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Field Operations and Land Management | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 1,389,647 | 1,389,647 | - |
| Total Field Operations and Land Management | <u>1,389,647</u> | <u>1,389,647</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Operations, Maintenance and Construction | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 149,381,072 | 42,613,671 | 106,767,401 |
| Total Operations, Maintenance and Construction | <u>149,381,072</u> | <u>42,613,671</u> | <u>106,767,401</u> |
| Real Estate | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 16,503,722 | 13,124,562 | 3,379,160 |
| Total Real Estate | <u>16,503,722</u> | <u>13,124,562</u> | <u>3,379,160</u> |
| Contingency | | | |
| Managerial Reserve | 15,072,487 | - | 15,072,487 |
| Total Contingency | <u>15,072,487</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>15,072,487</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>182,346,928</u> | <u>57,127,880</u> | <u>125,219,048</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (38,481,355) | (3,572,691) | 34,908,664 |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | (9,248,193) | (9,248,193) | - |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | <u>\$ (47,729,548)</u> | <u>\$ (12,820,884)</u> | <u>\$ 34,908,664</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Permanent Fund
Wetland Mitigation
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | |
| Investment Earnings (Loss) | \$ - | \$ 822,098 | \$ 822,098 |
| Total Revenues | <u>-</u> | <u>822,098</u> | <u>822,098</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Field Operations and Land Management | | | |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | - | - | - |
| Total Field Operations and Land Management | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Contingency | | | |
| Managerial Reserve | 28,880 | - | 28,880 |
| Contingency | 28,880 | - | 28,880 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>28,880</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>28,880</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (28,880) | 822,098 | 850,978 |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | 15,475,184 | 15,475,184 | - |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | <u>\$ 15,446,304</u> | <u>\$ 16,297,282</u> | <u>\$ 850,978</u> |

SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

Internal Service Funds

Internal Service Funds are used to account for District activities that provide services to other funds and organizational units on a cost reimbursement basis.

Self Insurance Fund

Accounts for the operations related to providing workers' compensation, general liability, and automobile insurance coverage to all District resource areas. Revenue is provided through interfund charges based on a cost allocation study.

Health Benefits Fund

Accounts for the operations related to providing health and medical insurance coverage to District employees and retirees who choose to remain in the plan. Revenue is provided through interfund charges and employee and retiree contributions.

**South Florida Water Management District
Combining Statement of Net Position
Internal Service Funds
September 30, 2019**

| | Self Insurance Fund | Health Benefits Fund | Total |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| ASSETS | | | |
| Current Assets | | | |
| Cash and Investments | \$ 7,423,736 | \$ 9,157,243 | \$ 16,580,979 |
| Accounts Receivable | 53,119 | 11,752 | 64,871 |
| Due from Other Funds | - | 342,193 | 342,193 |
| Other Assets | 140,000 | 775,000 | 915,000 |
| Total Current Assets | 7,616,855 | 10,286,188 | 17,903,043 |
| Noncurrent Assets | | | |
| Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment | 27,459 | - | 27,459 |
| Vehicles | 10,250 | - | 10,250 |
| Accumulated Depreciation | (25,078) | - | (25,078) |
| Total Noncurrent Assets | 12,631 | - | 12,631 |
| Total Assets | 7,629,486 | 10,286,188 | 17,915,674 |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| Current Liabilities | | | |
| Accounts Payable | 80,623 | 280,993 | 361,616 |
| Due to Other Funds | 618 | - | 618 |
| Claims Payable | 801,903 | 1,790,000 | 2,591,903 |
| Total Current Liabilities | 883,144 | 2,070,993 | 2,954,137 |
| Noncurrent Liabilities | | | |
| NC Claims Payable | 2,591,097 | - | 2,591,097 |
| Total Noncurrent Liabilities | 2,591,097 | - | 2,591,097 |
| Total Liabilities | 3,474,241 | 2,070,993 | 5,545,234 |
| NET POSITION | | | |
| Net Position | | | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | 12,631 | - | 12,631 |
| Unrestricted | 4,142,614 | 8,215,195 | 12,357,809 |
| Total Net Position | \$ 4,155,245 | \$ 8,215,195 | \$ 12,370,440 |

South Florida Water Management District
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
Internal Service Funds
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019

| | Self Insurance Fund | Health Benefits Fund | Total |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |
| OPERATING REVENUES | | | |
| Charges for Services | \$ 2,005,474 | \$ 29,021,297 | \$ 31,026,771 |
| Other Operating Revenue | 89,355 | - | 89,355 |
| Total Operating Revenues | <u>2,094,829</u> | <u>29,021,297</u> | <u>31,116,126</u> |
| OPERATING EXPENSES | | | |
| Salaries | 197,531 | 113,645 | 311,176 |
| Benefits | 80,070 | 61,940 | 142,010 |
| Claims | 1,099,816 | 27,299,978 | 28,399,794 |
| Purchased Services | 127,719 | - | 127,719 |
| Administrative Fees | - | 2,019,521 | 2,019,521 |
| Other | 1,032,433 | 2,852 | 1,035,285 |
| Depreciation | 2,514 | - | 2,514 |
| Total Operating Expenses | <u>2,540,083</u> | <u>29,497,936</u> | <u>32,038,019</u> |
| OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) | (445,254) | (476,639) | (921,893) |
| NONOPERATING REVENUES | | | |
| Investment Earnings | 305,733 | 512,639 | 818,372 |
| Gain on Disposal of Capital Assets | 2,336 | - | 2,336 |
| Total Nonoperating Revenues | <u>308,069</u> | <u>512,639</u> | <u>820,708</u> |
| Change in Net Position | (137,185) | 36,000 | (101,185) |
| Net Position at Beginning of Year | <u>4,292,430</u> | <u>8,179,195</u> | <u>12,471,625</u> |
| Net Position at End of Year | <u>\$ 4,155,245</u> | <u>\$ 8,215,195</u> | <u>\$ 12,370,440</u> |

**South Florida Water Management District
Combining Statement of Cash Flows
Internal Service Funds
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019**

| | Self Insurance Fund | Health Benefits Fund | Total |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES: | | | |
| Cash Receipts from Participants and Other Funds | \$ 2,003,702 | \$ 29,031,801 | \$ 31,035,503 |
| Cash Payments to Suppliers | (1,084,761) | (2,561,980) | (3,646,741) |
| Cash Payments for Salaries, Benefits | (277,601) | (175,585) | (453,186) |
| Claims Paid | (983,816) | (27,057,978) | (28,041,794) |
| Other Receipts (Payments) | 89,355 | (82,808) | 6,547 |
| Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities | (253,121) | (846,550) | (1,099,671) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES: | | | |
| Sale of Capital Assets | 2,336 | - | 2,336 |
| Net Cash Provided by Capital and Related Financing Activities | 2,336 | - | 2,336 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES: | | | |
| Investment Earnings | 305,733 | 512,639 | 818,372 |
| Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities | 305,733 | 512,639 | 818,372 |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents | 54,948 | (333,911) | (278,963) |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Year | 7,368,788 | 9,491,154 | 16,859,942 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Year | \$ 7,423,736 | \$ 9,157,243 | \$ 16,580,979 |
| RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES: | | | |
| Operating Income (Loss) | (445,254) | (476,639) | (921,893) |
| Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by (Used In) Operating Activities | | | |
| Depreciation | 2,514 | - | 2,514 |
| CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES: | | | |
| Decrease (Increase) in Accounts Receivable | (1,772) | 10,504 | 8,732 |
| Decrease (Increase) in Due from Other Funds | - | (82,808) | (82,808) |
| Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable | 75,118 | (539,607) | (464,489) |
| Increase (Decrease) in Due to Other Funds | 273 | - | 273 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Estimated Unpaid Claims | 116,000 | 242,000 | 358,000 |
| Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities | \$ (253,121) | \$ (846,550) | \$ (1,099,671) |



This Page has been Intentionally Left Blank

STATISTICAL SECTION



This Page has been Intentionally Left Blank

STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)

This part of the South Florida Water Management District's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents detailed information as context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosure, and required supplementary information says about the District's overall financial health.

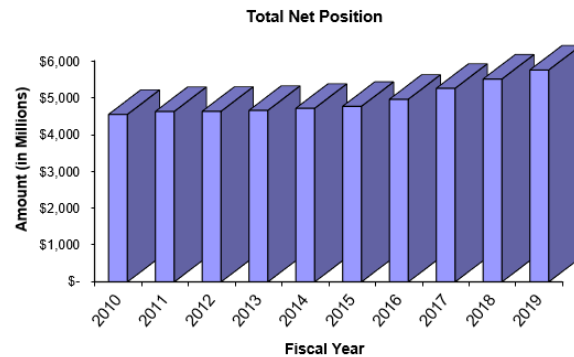
| | |
|---|-------|
| FINANCIAL TRENDS | VI-2 |
| <i>These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.</i> | |
| REVENUE CAPACITY | VI-8 |
| <i>These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the District's ability to generate its property taxes.</i> | |
| DEBT CAPACITY | VI-17 |
| <i>These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debts and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.</i> | |
| DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION | VI-19 |
| <i>These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place and to help make comparisons over time and with other governments.</i> | |
| OPERATING INFORMATION | VI-23 |
| <i>These schedules contain information about the District's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the District's financial information relates to the services the District's provides and the activities it performs.</i> | |

Sources: *Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports for the relevant year.*

Schedule 1
South Florida Water Management District
Net Position by Category (Unaudited)
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Accrual Basis of Accounting)

| | Fiscal Year | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 ¹ | 2019 |
| Net investment in capital assets | \$ 3,889,860,428 | \$ 4,157,311,051 | \$ 4,172,534,665 | \$ 4,213,896,550 | \$ 4,278,898,454 | \$ 4,377,051,337 | \$ 4,560,442,644 | \$ 4,877,884,765 | \$ 5,145,541,580 | \$ 5,319,471,241 |
| Restricted for: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Debt Service | 28,802,266 | 30,327,489 | 29,482,154 | 29,834,800 | 30,249,638 | 30,676,809 | 22,547,650 | 21,221,875 | 21,513,373 | 21,815,250 |
| Wetlands Mitigation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expendable | 23,272,435 | 23,290,831 | 22,168,650 | 21,723,599 | 22,584,805 | 23,862,645 | 19,225,590 | 18,065,677 | 22,235,516 | 24,744,836 |
| Nonexpendable | 12,707,636 | 13,988,620 | 14,016,126 | 14,037,630 | 14,967,099 | 15,650,189 | 15,657,189 | 14,650,412 | 14,652,572 | 15,904,647 |
| Environmental Programs | 233,501,723 | 267,486,175 | 278,835,411 | 287,183,215 | 290,169,479 | 331,566,384 | 312,683,321 | 308,351,134 | 327,555,376 | 379,903,728 |
| Capital Construction | - | 63,511,269 | 27,848,557 | 27,416,896 | 27,081,874 | 29,429,975 | 53,532,928 | 49,827,674 | 38,945,056 | 50,341,363 |
| Totals for Restricted | 298,284,060 | 398,604,384 | 372,350,898 | 380,196,140 | 385,052,895 | 431,186,002 | 423,646,678 | 412,116,772 | 424,901,893 | 492,709,824 |
| Unrestricted | 355,459,774 | 68,008,071 | 83,455,740 | 58,479,678 | 45,580,540 | (45,540,145) | (29,398,301) | (37,853,468) | (66,426,487) | (55,070,105) |
| Total Net Position | <u>\$ 4,543,604,262</u> | <u>\$ 4,623,923,506</u> | <u>\$ 4,628,341,303</u> | <u>\$ 4,652,572,368</u> | <u>\$ 4,709,531,889</u> | <u>\$ 4,762,697,194</u> | <u>\$ 4,954,691,021</u> | <u>\$ 5,252,148,069</u> | <u>\$ 5,504,016,986</u> | <u>\$ 5,757,110,960</u> |

¹ Beginning net position was restated for change in accounting principles as discussed in Note (2)(p) to the financial statements.



Schedule 2
South Florida Water Management District
Changes in Net Position (Unaudited)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

| | Fiscal Year | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
| Functions/Programs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 44,269,794 | \$ 40,887,636 | \$ 43,896,489 | \$ 40,426,285 |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | - | - | - | - | - | - | 41,794,713 | 47,360,644 | 49,902,299 | 84,374,614 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | - | - | - | - | - | - | 167,388,368 | 160,629,721 | 171,891,603 | 169,668,816 |
| Regulation | - | - | - | - | - | - | 21,350,565 | 27,825,040 | 27,227,444 | 17,340,940 |
| Outreach | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,183,103 | 1,998,917 | 1,972,036 | 900,282 |
| District Management and Administration | - | - | - | - | - | - | 37,047,896 | 33,171,938 | 29,436,363 | 31,735,477 |
| Land Stewardship | - | - | 17,230,408 | 11,221,915 | 13,762,682 | 20,981,317 | - | - | - | - |
| Mission Support | 114,123,630 | 121,213,117 | 59,451,321 | 46,556,301 | 45,166,915 | 42,800,144 | - | - | - | - |
| Modeling and Scientific Support | - | - | 10,229,236 | 10,775,376 | 11,572,865 | 10,841,821 | - | - | - | - |
| Operations and Maintenance | 122,360,621 | 134,014,814 | 130,821,218 | 135,936,264 | 114,290,603 | 113,623,935 | - | - | - | - |
| Regulation | - | - | 20,960,963 | 22,769,011 | 19,194,734 | 18,286,488 | - | - | - | - |
| Restoration | 170,045,556 | 115,552,532 | 106,379,179 | 146,728,178 | 85,037,648 | 86,042,884 | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply | 30,375,078 | 28,085,557 | 15,496,110 | 14,127,405 | 17,464,823 | 14,888,542 | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Long-Term Debt | 26,264,799 | 25,608,163 | 24,896,558 | 26,521,567 | 23,272,985 | 22,536,959 | 14,594,348 | 11,739,823 | 11,622,749 | 18,068,625 |
| Total Expenses | 463,169,684 | 424,474,183 | 385,464,993 | 414,636,017 | 329,763,255 | 330,002,090 | 328,628,787 | 323,613,719 | 335,948,983 | 362,515,039 |
| Program Revenues | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Grants & Contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,209,914 | 1,892,712 | 2,520,556 | 420,546 |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10,631,820 | 14,919,056 | 22,809,004 | 30,766,371 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18,686,808 | 11,689,820 | 11,994,573 | 21,827,711 |
| Regulation | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,860 | 2,390 | 8,132 | 4,068 |
| District Management and Administration | - | - | - | - | - | - | 33,684 | 29,283 | 71,907 | 17,771 |
| Total Operating Grants & Contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30,567,086 | 28,533,261 | 37,404,172 | 53,036,467 |
| Capital Grants & Contributions: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | - | - | - | - | - | - | 215,543 | 76,108,330 | 18,713,539 | 284,108 |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | - | - | - | - | - | - | 104,312,004 | 94,675,532 | 193,792,758 | 183,152,420 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | - | - | - | - | - | - | 46,198,123 | 104,371,889 | 23,990,439 | 27,169,447 |
| Total Capital Grants & Contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | 150,725,670 | 275,155,751 | 236,496,736 | 210,605,975 |
| Charges for Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,924,613 | - | - |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18,550,039 | 9,386,938 | 16,868,238 | 14,701,391 |
| Regulation | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3,583,024 | 3,379,441 | 3,523,934 | 3,773,095 |
| District Management and Administration | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8,581,888 | 6,470,973 | 5,929,019 | 7,576,209 |
| Total Charges for Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30,714,951 | 24,161,965 | 26,321,191 | 26,050,695 |
| Total Program Revenues | - | - | - | - | - | - | 212,007,707 | 327,850,977 | 300,222,099 | 289,693,137 |
| Net (Expense)/Revenue | (463,169,684) | (424,474,183) | (385,464,993) | (414,636,017) | (329,763,255) | (330,002,090) | (116,621,080) | 4,237,258 | (35,726,884) | (72,821,902) |

Schedule 2
South Florida Water Management District
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

| | Fiscal Year | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
| General Revenues | | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property Taxes, Levied for General Purposes | 394,194,577 | 347,234,986 | 236,860,170 | 232,838,276 | 233,527,102 | 233,437,089 | 233,728,031 | 236,802,155 | 240,768,976 | 242,497,131 |
| Property Taxes, Levied for Everglades | | | | | | | | | | |
| Construction | 72,185,795 | 64,381,190 | 47,798,117 | 47,242,100 | 47,140,188 | 46,700,646 | 46,768,747 | 46,892,125 | 47,569,471 | 48,037,195 |
| Investment Earnings | 14,467,902 | 13,693,847 | 8,611,844 | 385,038 | 6,058,186 | 8,079,756 | 5,628,628 | 3,996,201 | (741,400) | 30,158,773 |
| Other | 8,391,237 | 2,162,878 | 1,051,963 | 1,092,105 | 2,087,127 | 6,019,966 | 4,624,231 | 5,529,309 | 9,363,187 | 5,222,777 |
| Total General Revenues | <u>489,239,511</u> | <u>427,472,901</u> | <u>294,322,094</u> | <u>281,557,519</u> | <u>288,812,603</u> | <u>294,237,457</u> | <u>290,749,637</u> | <u>293,219,790</u> | <u>296,960,234</u> | <u>325,915,876</u> |
| Total Revenue | <u>489,239,511</u> | <u>427,472,901</u> | <u>294,322,094</u> | <u>281,557,519</u> | <u>288,812,603</u> | <u>294,237,457</u> | <u>502,757,344</u> | <u>621,070,767</u> | <u>597,182,333</u> | <u>615,609,013</u> |
| Change in Net Position | <u>\$ 26,069,827</u> | <u>\$ 2,998,718</u> | <u>\$(91,142,899)</u> | <u>\$(133,078,498)</u> | <u>\$(40,950,652)</u> | <u>\$(35,764,633)</u> | <u>\$ 174,128,557</u> | <u>\$ 297,457,048</u> | <u>\$ 261,233,350</u> | <u>\$ 253,093,974</u> |

Notes: In fiscal year 2016 the District changed its level of control. Due to this change only totals will be presented for all years prior to fiscal year 2016.

At the beginning of fiscal year 2012, the District reorganized its resource area and major program structure.

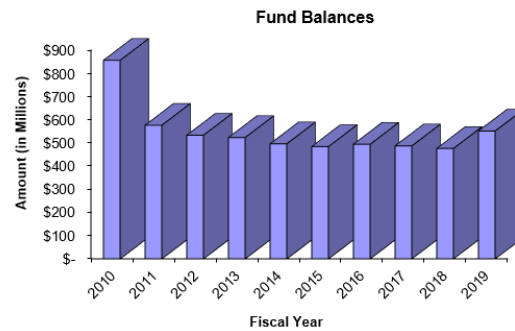
The increase in charges for services in the Mission Support program in fiscal year 2010 relates to services charged by the Self Insurance Fund and Health Insurance Fund, internal service funds.

Schedule 3
South Florida Water Management District
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds (Unaudited)
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

| | Fiscal Year | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
| General Fund | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reserved | \$ 11,120,668 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Unreserved | 76,659,888 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nonspendable | - | - | 201,145 | 201,145 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Restricted | - | 1,190,857 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Committed | - | 13,571,806 | 20,532,474 | 27,514,703 | 14,919,347 | 7,703,792 | 16,700,045 | 21,854,988 | 20,521,793 | 25,505,515 |
| Assigned | - | 50,267,731 | 48,616,088 | 32,914,652 | 42,477,518 | 46,652,734 | 43,130,042 | 33,304,441 | 38,195,625 | 34,779,770 |
| Unassigned | - | 22,761,839 | 12,774,338 | 2,485,387 | 6,022,833 | 9,287,577 | 3,228,512 | 7,233,322 | 4,014,977 | 9,504,196 |
| Total General Fund | 87,780,556 | 87,792,233 | 82,124,045 | 63,115,887 | 63,419,698 | 63,644,103 | 63,058,599 | 62,392,751 | 62,732,395 | 69,789,481 |
| All Other Governmental Funds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reserved | 128,352,468 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unreserved, reported in: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special Revenue Funds | 116,393,784 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Project Funds | 523,243,561 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Permanent Fund | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nonspendable | - | 19,858,805 | 20,196,060 | 20,088,942 | 20,685,277 | 20,930,044 | 20,310,113 | 19,894,555 | 20,642,204 | 21,292,945 |
| Restricted | - | 418,023,868 | 386,520,197 | 397,978,668 | 412,681,591 | 392,477,836 | 407,885,311 | 397,017,351 | 409,819,345 | 469,365,964 |
| Committed | - | 31,991,986 | 12,223,594 | 57,610 | - | 10,642,924 | 6,551,624 | 416,947 | 374,112 | - |
| Assigned | - | 32,464,433 | 34,453,856 | 41,804,359 | 22,923,057 | 27,339,886 | 14,348,013 | 22,876,593 | 8,791,773 | 4,430,100 |
| Unassigned | - | (13,880,130) | (2,213,847) | (73,179) | (23,947,554) | (31,467,143) | (18,642,938) | (15,613,896) | (26,200,238) | (32,500,768) |
| Total All Other Governmental Funds | 767,989,813 | 488,458,962 | 451,179,860 | 459,856,400 | 432,342,371 | 419,923,547 | 430,452,123 | 424,591,550 | 413,427,196 | 462,588,241 |
| Grand Total | \$ 855,770,369 | \$ 576,251,195 | \$ 533,303,905 | \$ 522,972,287 | \$ 495,762,069 | \$ 483,567,650 | \$ 493,510,722 | \$ 486,984,301 | \$ 476,159,591 | \$ 532,377,722 |

Note: The District implemented GASB #54 "Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions" in fiscal year 2011.

The increase in fund balance in fiscal year 2007 is a result of the issuance of Certificates of Participation (COPS), Series 2006, in the amount of \$546,120,000, the proceeds of which will be used to provide funds for the construction of high priority projects. Details regarding the District's outstanding debt can be found in Note 10 of the financial statements.



Schedule 4
South Florida Water Management District
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds (Unaudited)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

| | Fiscal Year | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ad Valorem Property Taxes | \$ 454,702,214 | \$ 400,551,714 | \$ 273,150,566 | \$ 268,486,810 | \$ 269,227,569 | \$ 269,056,878 | \$ 269,317,745 | \$ 272,817,499 | \$ 277,277,519 | \$ 279,159,253 |
| Agricultural Privilege Taxes | 11,678,158 | 11,064,462 | 11,507,721 | 11,593,566 | 11,439,721 | 11,080,857 | 11,179,033 | 10,876,781 | 11,060,928 | 11,375,073 |
| Intergovernmental | 92,069,137 | 67,888,578 | 44,507,437 | 37,455,441 | 85,611,812 | 103,360,352 | 137,453,501 | 176,785,459 | 170,196,429 | 208,093,416 |
| Investment Earnings | 14,404,749 | 13,108,606 | 8,294,234 | 353,207 | 5,890,856 | 7,852,547 | 5,474,506 | 3,806,053 | (732,112) | 29,340,402 |
| Licenses, Permits and Fees | 10,989,204 | 8,166,854 | 12,419,372 | 23,167,967 | 25,641,882 | 24,544,820 | 16,732,989 | 11,340,169 | 12,905,480 | 8,936,371 |
| Self-Insurance Premiums | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sale of District Property | 603,025 | 1,868,263 | 507,382 | 450,251 | 274,146 | 4,442,084 | 2,952,891 | 4,527,912 | 8,435,158 | 3,976,023 |
| Indirect Costs Recovered | 5,445,432 | 5,420,591 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Leases | 2,443,466 | 3,915,752 | 4,324,913 | 4,026,744 | 4,628,753 | 4,372,061 | 5,400,073 | 6,350,822 | 7,486,691 | 6,452,832 |
| Other | 2,934,236 | 895,996 | 959,735 | 922,227 | 1,995,553 | 5,113,114 | 1,604,275 | 925,513 | 853,892 | 1,155,063 |
| Total Revenues | 595,269,621 | 512,880,816 | 355,671,360 | 346,456,213 | 404,710,292 | 429,822,713 | 450,115,013 | 487,430,208 | 487,483,985 | 548,488,433 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Operating | 399,429,299 | 382,014,723 | 282,692,406 | 273,201,406 | 261,781,219 | 249,029,375 | | | | |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | | | | | | | 35,755,217 | 32,856,294 | 35,263,387 | 33,680,484 |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | | | | | | | 31,333,631 | 38,103,707 | 40,427,627 | 64,704,348 |
| Operations and Maintenance of Lands and Works | | | | | | | 147,171,478 | 138,443,051 | 148,390,380 | 135,082,688 |
| Regulation | | | | | | | 20,345,451 | 17,784,700 | 17,321,656 | 15,995,009 |
| Outreach | | | | | | | 2,182,825 | 1,998,507 | 1,971,386 | 1,051,382 |
| District Management and Administration | | | | | | | 25,399,365 | 23,313,152 | 23,613,618 | 25,370,759 |
| Capital Outlay | 183,126,292 | 370,729,580 | 66,970,460 | 48,449,472 | 128,064,854 | 150,931,310 | 138,438,651 | 209,425,693 | 200,908,391 | 185,992,007 |
| Debt Service | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bond Principal Retirement | 5,190,000 | 5,415,000 | 5,655,000 | 5,865,000 | 6,120,000 | 6,400,000 | 6,705,000 | - | - | - |
| Bond Interest and Other Fiscal Charges | 1,722,396 | 1,489,721 | 1,265,749 | 1,035,786 | 768,598 | 474,200 | 160,538 | - | - | - |
| 1 Bank Loan Principal Payments | 1,832,482 | 2,975,339 | 1,142,857 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bank Loan Interest | 206,172 | 180,724 | 19,867 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Lease Principal Payments | 200,330 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Lease Interest | 5,543 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| COPS Principal Retirement | 9,370,000 | 9,705,000 | 10,135,000 | 10,610,000 | 11,060,000 | 11,610,000 | 12,165,000 | 12,750,000 | 11,740,000 | 12,325,000 |
| COPS Interest | 25,923,546 | 25,539,177 | 25,088,037 | 24,626,167 | 24,125,840 | 23,572,247 | 21,601,255 | 19,279,525 | 18,670,250 | 18,068,625 |
| Total Expenditures | 627,006,060 | 798,049,264 | 392,969,376 | 363,787,831 | 431,920,511 | 442,017,132 | 441,258,411 | 493,954,629 | 498,306,695 | 492,270,302 |
| Revenues in Excess of (Less Than) Expenditures | (31,736,439) | (285,168,448) | (37,298,016) | (17,331,618) | (27,210,219) | (12,194,419) | 8,856,602 | (6,524,421) | (10,822,710) | 56,218,131 |

Schedule 4
South Florida Water Management District
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

| | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers In | 163,744,472 | 143,735,575 | 72,862,774 | 110,969,774 | 144,193,867 | 114,499,205 | 117,299,062 | 94,457,021 | 67,923,086 | 89,299,255 |
| Transfers Out | (174,955,529) | (143,735,575) | (72,862,774) | (103,969,774) | (144,193,867) | (114,499,205) | (117,299,062) | (94,457,021) | (67,923,086) | (89,299,255) |
| Proceeds of Bond Issuance | - | - | - | - | - | - | 385,425,000 | - | - | - |
| Premium on Bonds Issued | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 70,872,797 | - | - |
| Payment to Bond Escrow Agent | - | - | - | - | - | - | (455,215,327) | - | - | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | <u>(11,211,057)</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>7,000,000</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>1,082,470</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | <u>\$ (42,947,496)</u> | <u>\$ (285,168,448)</u> | <u>\$ (37,298,016)</u> | <u>\$ (10,331,618)</u> | <u>\$ (27,210,219)</u> | <u>\$ (12,194,419)</u> | <u>\$ 9,939,072</u> | <u>\$ (6,524,421)</u> | <u>\$ (10,822,710)</u> | <u>\$ 56,218,131</u> |
| Debt Service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures ¹ | 10.01% | 10.60% | 13.28% | 13.36% | 13.85% | 14.45% | 13.42% | 11.26% | 10.23% | 9.92% |

Notes: In fiscal year 2016 the District changed its level of control. Due to this change only totals will be presented for all years prior to fiscal year 2016.

Beginning in fiscal year 2012 the District changed its method of recording indirect cost recovered and these amounts are netted against the original associated costs.

Beginning in fiscal year 2010 the District established an internal service fund to account for worker's compensation, auto and general liability insurance. As such, premium revenues are now reported in the Self-Insurance Fund.

The increase in the debt service ratio in fiscal year 2007 is due to the issuance of Certificates of Participation (COPS), Series 2006, in the amount of \$546,120,000. Details regarding the District's outstanding debt can be found in Note 10 of the financial statements.

¹ For purposes of calculating debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures, noncapital expenditures excludes expenditures that are classified as capital outlay on the government-wide financial statements, which may be different than those shown above. The noncapital expenditure amount used in the calculation is determined by subtracting the capital outlay amount shown on the Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities (see page III-11) from the total expenditure amount shown above.

Schedule 5
South Florida Water Management District
Revenues by Source (Unaudited)
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

| | Fiscal Year | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
| Property Taxes | \$ 454,702,214 | \$ 400,551,714 | \$ 273,150,566 | \$ 268,486,810 | \$ 269,227,569 | \$ 269,056,878 | \$ 269,317,745 | \$ 272,817,499 | \$ 277,277,519 | \$ 279,159,253 |
| Agricultural Privilege Taxes | 11,678,158 | 11,064,462 | 11,507,721 | 11,593,566 | 11,439,721 | 11,080,857 | 11,179,033 | 10,876,781 | 11,060,928 | 11,375,073 |
| Intergovernmental | 92,069,137 | 67,888,578 | 44,507,437 | 37,455,441 | 85,611,812 | 103,360,352 | 137,453,501 | 176,785,459 | 170,196,429 | 208,156,091 |
| Investment Earnings | 14,404,749 | 13,108,606 | 8,294,234 | 353,207 | 5,890,856 | 7,852,547 | 5,474,506 | 3,806,053 | (732,112) | 29,340,402 |
| Licenses, Permits & Fees | 10,989,204 | 8,166,854 | 12,419,372 | 23,167,967 | 25,641,882 | 24,544,820 | 16,732,989 | 11,340,169 | 12,905,480 | 8,936,371 |
| Leases | 2,443,466 | 3,915,752 | 4,324,913 | 4,026,744 | 4,628,753 | 4,372,061 | 5,400,073 | 6,350,822 | 7,486,691 | 6,452,832 |
| Other | 8,982,693 | 8,184,850 | 1,467,117 | 1,372,478 | 2,269,699 | 9,555,198 | 4,557,166 | 5,453,425 | 9,289,050 | 5,068,411 |
| Total | \$ 595,269,621 | \$ 512,880,816 | \$ 355,671,360 | \$ 346,456,213 | \$ 404,710,292 | \$ 429,822,713 | \$ 450,115,013 | \$ 487,430,208 | \$ 487,483,985 | \$ 548,488,433 |

Schedule 6

South Florida Water Management District
 Property Tax Revenue by County (Unaudited)
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (in Thousands)

| Fiscal Year | Broward | Charlotte * | Collier | Miami-Dade | Glades | Hendry | Highlands * | Lee | Martin |
|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 2010 | 88,823 19.05% | 83 0.02% | 32,370 6.94% | 129,243 27.71% | 384 0.08% | 2,746 0.59% | 470 0.10% | 39,242 8.41% | 11,279 2.42% |
| 2011 | 77,688 18.87% | 72 0.02% | 28,407 6.90% | 113,386 27.55% | 356 0.09% | 2,593 0.63% | 427 0.10% | 33,482 8.13% | 10,582 2.57% |
| 2012 | 52,960 18.60% | 48 0.02% | 19,370 6.80% | 77,466 27.21% | 251 0.09% | 2,177 0.76% | 276 0.10% | 22,653 7.96% | 7,196 2.53% |
| 2013 | 52,800 18.85% | 46 0.02% | 19,197 6.85% | 75,463 26.94% | 239 0.09% | 2,175 0.78% | 302 0.11% | 22,142 7.91% | 7,130 2.55% |
| 2014 | 52,312 18.64% | 42 0.01% | 19,217 6.85% | 77,324 27.55% | 217 0.08% | 2,154 0.77% | 276 0.10% | 21,755 7.75% | 6,790 2.42% |
| 2015 | 51,717 18.46% | 38 0.01% | 19,276 6.88% | 77,758 27.76% | 207 0.07% | 1,820 0.65% | 259 0.09% | 21,819 7.79% | 6,584 2.35% |
| 2016 | 51,961 18.52% | 33 0.01% | 19,564 6.97% | 77,786 27.73% | 199 0.07% | 1,772 0.63% | 228 0.08% | 21,524 7.67% | 6,403 2.28% |
| 2017 | 52,059 18.35% | 31 0.01% | 20,070 7.07% | 79,976 28.19% | 187 0.07% | 1,749 0.62% | 226 0.08% | 21,715 7.65% | 6,262 2.21% |
| 2018 | 52,937 18.36% | 72 0.02% | 20,537 7.12% | 81,864 28.39% | 180 0.06% | 1,730 0.60% | 212 0.07% | 22,162 7.69% | 6,218 2.16% |
| 2019 | 52,287 18.00% | 85 0.03% | 20,977 7.22% | 82,143 28.27% | 179 0.06% | 1,773 0.61% | 206 0.07% | 22,302 7.68% | 6,274 2.16% |

* Amounts represent property taxes only for the portion of the county that is within the District's boundaries.

Schedule 6

South Florida Water Management District

Property Tax Revenue by County

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(in Thousands)

| Fiscal Year | Monroe | Okeechobee * | Orange * | Osceola * | Palm Beach | Polk * | St. Lucie | Total |
|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2010 | 13,614 2.92% | 1,140 0.24% | 26,985 5.79% | 13,017 2.79% | 95,642 20.51% | 1,104 0.24% | 10,238 2.20% | 466,380 100.00% |
| 2011 | 11,915 2.89% | 891 0.22% | 24,122 5.86% | 10,901 2.65% | 86,691 21.06% | 818 0.20% | 9,285 2.26% | 411,616 100.00% |
| 2012 | 7,928 2.79% | 599 0.21% | 16,950 5.95% | 7,093 2.49% | 62,997 22.13% | 524 0.18% | 6,170 2.17% | 284,658 100.00% |
| 2013 | 7,871 2.81% | 610 0.22% | 16,681 5.96% | 6,863 2.45% | 62,021 22.14% | 515 0.18% | 6,025 2.15% | 280,080 100.00% |
| 2014 | 7,649 2.73% | 582 0.21% | 16,676 5.94% | 7,325 2.61% | 61,656 21.97% | 522 0.19% | 6,170 2.20% | 280,667 100.00% |
| 2015 | 7,447 2.66% | 549 0.20% | 16,876 6.02% | 6,811 2.43% | 62,556 22.33% | 538 0.19% | 5,883 2.10% | 280,138 100.00% |
| 2016 | 7,256 2.59% | 528 0.19% | 17,456 6.22% | 6,686 2.38% | 62,912 22.43% | 539 0.19% | 5,650 2.01% | 280,497 100.00% |
| 2017 | 7,395 2.61% | 511 0.18% | 17,772 6.26% | 6,712 2.37% | 62,809 22.14% | 549 0.19% | 5,670 2.00% | 283,693 100.00% |
| 2018 | 7,519 2.61% | 511 0.18% | 18,396 6.38% | 6,872 2.38% | 62,861 21.80% | 561 0.19% | 5,707 1.98% | 288,339 100.00% |
| 2019 | 7,550 2.60% | 509 0.18% | 19,351 6.66% | 7,262 2.50% | 63,218 21.76% | 593 0.20% | 5,824 2.00% | 290,533 100.00% |

* Amounts represent property taxes only for the portion of the county that is within the District's boundaries.

Schedule 7
South Florida Water Management District
Direct Property Tax Rates (Unaudited)

Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Rate per \$1,000 of assessed value)

| Year | Okeechobee Basin | | | Big Cypress Basin | | |
|------|------------------|--------|--------|-------------------|--------|--------|
| | District | Basin | Total | District | Basin | Total |
| 2010 | 0.2549 | 0.3691 | 0.6240 | 0.2549 | 0.2265 | 0.4814 |
| 2011 | 0.2549 | 0.3691 | 0.6240 | 0.2549 | 0.2265 | 0.4814 |
| 2012 | 0.1785 | 0.2578 | 0.4363 | 0.1785 | 0.1633 | 0.3418 |
| 2013 | 0.1757 | 0.2532 | 0.4289 | 0.1757 | 0.1633 | 0.3390 |
| 2014 | 0.1685 | 0.2425 | 0.4110 | 0.1685 | 0.1593 | 0.3278 |
| 2015 | 0.1577 | 0.2265 | 0.3842 | 0.1577 | 0.1520 | 0.3097 |
| 2016 | 0.1459 | 0.2092 | 0.3551 | 0.1459 | 0.1429 | 0.2888 |
| 2017 | 0.1359 | 0.1948 | 0.3307 | 0.1359 | 0.1336 | 0.2695 |
| 2018 | 0.1275 | 0.1825 | 0.3100 | 0.1275 | 0.1270 | 0.2545 |
| 2019 | 0.1209 | 0.1727 | 0.2936 | 0.1209 | 0.1231 | 0.2440 |

Note: Since the South Florida Water Management District is a regional governmental unit, it is not reasonable to present overlapping property tax rates.

The reduction of property tax rates in the fiscal year 2012 is a result of the passage of Senate Bill 2142, which limited the total ad valorem taxes that could be levied by the District.

State law limits the combined District-at-Large and basin tax millage for each of the two basins at 0.8 mills (\$0.80 per \$1,000 of taxable value). The state constitutional limit is slightly higher at 1 mill (\$1.00 per \$1,000 of taxable value).

Source: South Florida Water Management District Budget Bureau

Schedule 8
South Florida Water Management District
Property Tax Collections (Unaudited)
Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal Year Ended Sept. 30 | District Wide Tax Rate | Okee Basin Tax Rate | Big Cypress Basin Tax Rate | Total Tax Levy | Collections within the Fiscal Year of the Levy | Percentage of Levy | Collection of Prior Year Taxes ¹ | Total Collections to Date | Percentage of Levy ² |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|
| 2010 | 0.2549 | 0.3691 | 0.2265 | 459,945,322 | 442,168,909 | 96.1% | 11,526,724 | 453,695,633 | 98.6% |
| 2011 | 0.2549 | 0.3691 | 0.2265 | 399,025,958 | 384,381,001 | 96.3% | 18,915,088 | 403,296,089 | 101.1% |
| 2012 | 0.1785 | 0.2578 | 0.1633 | 270,685,220 | 268,398,410 | 99.2% | 6,535,361 | 274,933,771 | 101.6% |
| 2013 | 0.1757 | 0.2532 | 0.1633 | 268,114,920 | 261,778,333 | 97.6% | 4,988,476 | 266,766,809 | 99.5% |
| 2014 | 0.1685 | 0.2425 | 0.1593 | 267,142,178 | 265,299,466 | 99.3% | 4,019,743 | 269,319,209 | 100.8% |
| 2015 | 0.1577 | 0.2265 | 0.1520 | 265,935,610 | 267,424,328 | 100.6% | 1,233,280 | 268,657,608 | 101.0% |
| 2016 | 0.1459 | 0.2092 | 0.1429 | 266,942,829 | 268,841,236 | 100.7% | 1,808,186 | 270,649,422 | 101.4% |
| 2017 | 0.1359 | 0.1948 | 0.1336 | 269,572,605 | 269,887,432 | 100.1% | 2,662,290 | 272,549,722 | 101.1% |
| 2018 | 0.1275 | 0.1825 | 0.1270 | 274,002,537 | 273,783,112 | 99.9% | 2,791,737 | 276,574,849 | 100.9% |
| 2019 | 0.1209 | 0.1727 | 0.1231 | 277,317,500 | 265,166,864 | 95.6% | 4,393,745 | 269,560,609 | 97.2% |

Note:

1. Reflects taxes collected during the year they were levied in prior years. Not all tax collectors provide information sufficient to distinguish prior-year tax collections by year that the tax was levied.
2. Includes taxes collected for the current year levy plus collections of taxes that were levied in prior years. As such collections could be greater than 100% of the taxes levied during the year.

Schedule 9

South Florida Water Management District

Taxable Property Values and Just Values of Taxable Property by County (Unaudited)

Current Fiscal Year

| County | Just Value 1 | Taxable Value 2 | Taxable Value as a percentage of Just Value |
|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Broward | \$ 276,172,576,926 | \$ 190,218,497,392 | 68.88% |
| Charlotte * | 439,594,124 | 290,134,913 | 66.00% |
| Collier | 112,252,755,679 | 88,410,672,217 | 78.76% |
| Miami-Dade | 417,929,448,486 | 292,338,015,696 | 69.95% |
| Glades | 3,499,404,814 | 630,465,289 | 18.02% |
| Hendry | 5,885,531,752 | 2,008,923,762 | 34.13% |
| Highlands * | 1,070,672,262 | 671,608,989 | 62.73% |
| Lee | 109,528,126,115 | 78,823,611,681 | 71.97% |
| Martin | 31,475,300,136 | 22,183,680,045 | 70.48% |
| Monroe | 37,451,940,021 | 26,486,372,841 | 70.72% |
| Okeechobee * | 3,863,186,828 | 1,792,999,357 | 46.41% |
| Orange * | 99,424,366,729 | 68,752,782,272 | 69.15% |
| Osceola * | 38,903,231,255 | 25,401,418,286 | 65.29% |
| Palm Beach | 264,466,088,854 | 188,255,604,329 | 71.18% |
| Polk * | 3,228,931,015 | 2,087,369,065 | 64.65% |
| Saint Lucie | 34,097,457,384 | 20,641,970,090 | 60.54% |
| | \$ 1,439,688,612,380 | \$ 1,008,994,126,224 | 70.08% |

* County is only partially within the District's boundaries

Source: Florida Department of Revenue, Florida Property Valuations, and Tax Data Book. The partial county Just Value is calculated based on the percentage of the taxable amount that is within the District's boundaries compared to the taxable value of the whole county. Just Value is a legal synonym for "full cash value" or "fair market value."

Source: South Florida Water Management District Budget Bureau, FY 2019 Budget. Taxable Value defined: The assessed value of land or property, adjusted for any exemptions provided by the State Constitution.

Schedule 10
South Florida Water Management District
Taxable Value of Property (Unaudited)
Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal Year | Real Property ¹ | Personal Property ² | Centrally Assessed Property ³ | Total | District Tax Rate ⁴ | Okeechobee Basin Tax Rate ⁴ | Total Direct Tax Rate ⁵ |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| 2010 | \$ 742,675,388,669 | \$ 40,715,092,253 | \$ 399,210,940 | \$ 783,789,691,862 | 0.25 | 0.37 | 0.62 |
| 2011 | 645,555,800,822 | 41,283,680,011 | 312,424,992 | 687,151,905,825 | 0.25 | 3.69 | 3.95 |
| 2012 | 625,090,457,818 | 40,201,298,218 | 323,038,790 | 665,614,794,826 | 0.18 | 0.26 | 0.44 |
| 2013 | 628,500,005,272 | 41,359,190,647 | 347,320,003 | 670,206,515,922 | 0.18 | 0.25 | 0.43 |
| 2014 | 650,125,288,770 | 44,379,393,336 | 374,049,428 | 694,878,731,534 | 0.17 | 0.24 | 0.41 |
| 2015 | 694,842,337,568 | 45,776,571,365 | 404,691,347 | 741,023,600,280 | 0.16 | 0.23 | 0.39 |
| 2016 | 755,447,186,369 | 48,376,528,292 | 449,608,611 | 804,273,323,272 | 0.15 | 0.21 | 0.36 |
| 2017 | 822,087,442,869 | 49,621,132,055 | 480,651,589 | 872,189,226,513 | 0.14 | 0.19 | 0.33 |
| 2018 | 892,938,077,931 | 51,772,408,867 | 492,340,733 | 945,202,827,531 | 0.13 | 0.18 | 0.31 |
| 2019 | 953,299,924,706 | 55,189,757,768 | 504,443,750 | 1,008,994,126,224 | 0.12 | 0.17 | 0.29 |

Note: Since the District applies its tax rates to the taxable value of the property, the taxable value has is shown in this schedule. Taxable value defined as the assessed value, minus any exemptions provided by the State Constitution. Valuations are as of January 1, on the calendar year preceding the applicable District fiscal year.

1. Real property refers to land, land improvements, and any buildings or structures located on the land.
2. Personal property includes property that can move from one location to another.
3. Centrally assessed property generally refers to properties evaluated as a whole unit.
 - a. A railroad is an example of centrally assessed property.
4. Tax rates are per \$1,000 of taxable value.
5. Tax rates are per \$1,000 of taxable value; the total direct tax rate represents the rate in 15 of the District's 16 counties. Collier County is the District's only county, not geographically located in the Okeechobee Basin.

Source: South Florida Water Management District Budget Bureau, Form DR-420s.

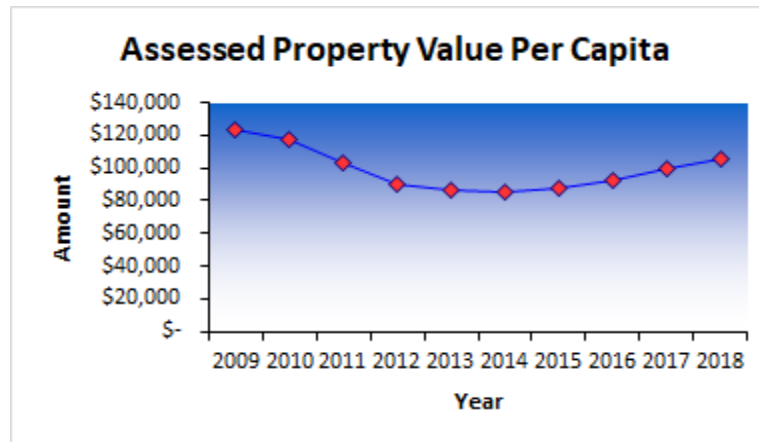
Schedule 11
South Florida Water Management District
Assessed Value Per Capita (Unaudited)
 Last Ten Calendar Years

Calendar Year

| | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Assessed Property Value ¹ (in Billions) | \$ 783.7 | \$ 687.2 | \$ 665.6 | \$ 670.2 | \$ 694.9 | \$ 741.0 | \$ 804.3 | \$ 872.2 | \$ 945.2 | \$ 1,009.0 |
| District Population ² | 7,609,852 | 7,615,667 | 7,669,381 | 7,811,608 | 7,891,851 | 7,986,730 | 8,114,014 | 8,253,146 | 8,394,209 | 8,528,227 |
| Assessed Property Value | <u>\$ 102,985</u> | <u>\$ 90,235</u> | <u>\$ 86,787</u> | <u>\$ 85,795</u> | <u>\$ 88,053</u> | <u>\$ 92,779</u> | <u>\$ 99,125</u> | <u>\$ 105,681</u> | <u>\$ 112,602</u> | <u>\$ 118,312</u> |

Per Capita

1. Assessed value is as of January 1st for real, personal, and centrally assessed property located within the boundaries of the District.
2. Population data is from The Office of Economic & Demographic Research. The information has been adjusted for counties with borders only partially within the District.



Schedule 12
South Florida Water Management District
Principal Property Tax Payers (Unaudited)
Current Year and Nine Years Prior

| Taxpayer | 2019 | | | 2010 | | |
|---|--------------------------|------|--|--------------------------|------|--|
| | Taxable Assessed Value | Rank | Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value | Taxable Assessed Value | Rank | Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value |
| Florida Power & Light Company | \$ 10,664,951,856 | 1 | 1.06% | \$ 9,608,767,673 | 1 | 1.07% |
| Walt Disney Company | 2,804,139,539 | 2 | 0.28% | 6,846,704,850 | 2 | 0.77% |
| Westgate Resorts | 948,227,781 | 3 | 0.09% | 913,562,861 | 6 | 0.10% |
| Lando Resorts Corp | 607,091,760 | 4 | 0.06% | | | |
| BellSouth Telecommunications Inc | 582,719,012 | 5 | 0.06% | 1,582,575,743 | 3 | 0.18% |
| Universal City Development Partners LTD | 531,467,048 | 6 | 0.05% | 1,277,664,250 | 4 | 0.14% |
| SDG Dadeland Associates INC TRS | 444,000,000 | 7 | 0.04% | | | |
| Aventura Mall Venture Lessor | 426,324,255 | 8 | 0.04% | | | |
| Lee County Electric Co-Op | 408,304,698 | 9 | 0.04% | | | |
| The Graham Companies | 399,082,339 | 10 | 0.04% | | | |
| Marriott Ownership Resorts, Inc. | | | | 1,191,387,601 | 5 | 0.13% |
| Progressive Energy | | | | 844,518,520 | 7 | 0.09% |
| Hilton Corporation | | | | 711,046,511 | 8 | 0.08% |
| Embarq Florida | | | | 522,104,895 | 9 | 0.06% |
| Orange Lake CC | | | | 521,092,708 | 10 | 0.06% |
| | \$ 17,816,308,288 | | 1.77% | \$ 23,498,332,904 | | 2.63% |

Note: Amounts represent assessed value as of January 1 of the year presented. The numbers shown reflect county totals even though some counties may only partially be within the District's boundaries.

Source: Progressive Energy now operates as Duke Energy. Data obtained from the Tax Collector or Property Appraiser for the sixteen counties that are included in the South Florida Water Management District's geographical boundaries.

Schedule 13

South Florida Water Management District Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type (Unaudited)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal Year Ended Sept. 30 | Governmental Activities | | | | | Total Outstanding Debt | Percentage of Personal Income ² | Per Capita ³ | Percentage of Assessed Value ⁴ |
|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--|----------------------------|---|
| | Land Acquisition Bonds - WMLTF ¹ | Land Purchases Payable | Capital Leases | Bank Loans | Certificates of Participation | | | | |
| 2010 | \$ 40,760,602 | - | - | \$ 4,118,196 | \$ 539,399,546 | \$ 584,278,344 | 0.1979% | 76.72 | 0.0745% |
| 2011 | 31,098,466 | - | - | 1,142,847 | 528,053,493 | 560,294,806 | 0.1806% | 73.06 | 0.0815% |
| 2012 | 25,308,815 | - | - | - | 516,359,621 | 541,668,436 | 0.1619% | 69.34 | 0.0814% |
| 2013 | 19,333,395 | - | - | - | 504,232,927 | 523,566,322 | 0.1554% | 66.34 | 0.0781% |
| 2014 | 13,138,839 | - | - | - | 491,760,427 | 504,899,266 | 0.1448% | 63.22 | 0.0727% |
| 2015 | 6,705,000 | - | - | - | 478,826,841 | 485,531,841 | 0.1347% | 59.84 | 0.0655% |
| 2016 | - | - | - | - | 464,255,306 | 464,255,306 | 0.1187% | 56.25 | 0.0577% |
| 2017 | - | - | - | - | 444,068,682 | 444,068,682 | 0.1107% | 52.90 | 0.0509% |
| 2018 | - | - | - | - | 425,395,442 | 425,395,442 | 0.0994% | 49.88 | 0.0450% |
| 2019 | - | - | - | - | 406,635,386 | 406,635,386 | 0.0924% | 47.21 | 0.0403% |

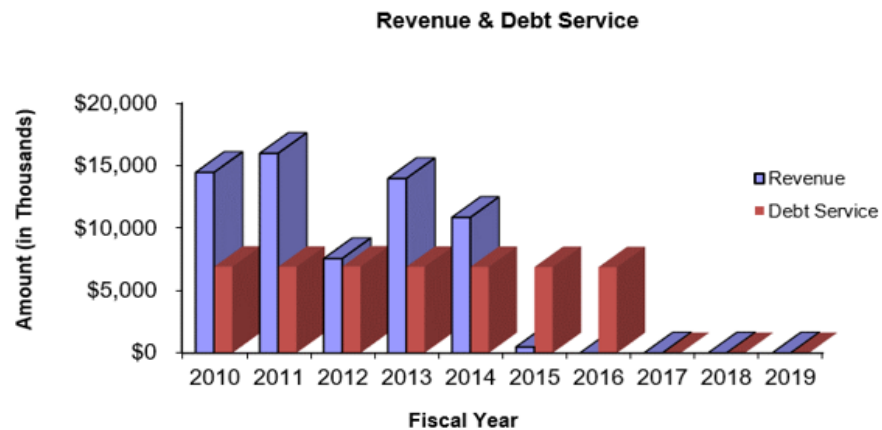
Note: Details regarding the District's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

1. WMLTF stands for Water Management Lands Trust Fund.
2. Refer to Schedule 15 for personal income information.
3. Refer to Schedule 15 for population information.
4. Refer to Schedule 10 for assessed value information.

Schedule 14
South Florida Water Management District
Pledged-Revenue Bond Coverage (Unaudited)
Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal Year | Revenue | | | | Debt Service | | | Coverage Ratio |
|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|
| | Documentary Stamp Taxes | Civil Penalties | Allocated Interest Income | Total Revenue | Principal | Interest | Total Debt Service | |
| 2010 | \$ 13,972,497 | \$ 46,147 | \$ 437,404 | \$ 14,456,048 | \$ 5,190,000 | \$ 1,722,396 | \$ 6,912,396 | 2.09 |
| 2011 | 15,760,042 | 12,956 | 208,320 | 15,981,318 | 5,415,000 | 1,489,721 | 6,904,721 | 2.31 |
| 2012 | 7,354,939 | 20,000 | 183,055 | 7,557,994 | 5,655,000 | 1,265,749 | 6,920,749 | 1.09 |
| 2013 | 13,775,608 | 18,081 | 168,925 | 13,962,614 | 5,865,000 | 1,035,786 | 6,900,786 | 2.02 |
| 2014 | 10,652,283 | 24,835 | 175,378 | 10,852,496 | 6,120,000 | 768,598 | 6,888,598 | 1.58 |
| 2015 | 10,652,282 | 24,835 | 175,378 | 10,852,495 | 6,400,000 | 474,200 | 6,874,200 | 1.58 |
| 2015 | 226,449 | 86,500 | 167,716 | 480,665 | 6,400,000 | 474,200 | 6,874,200 | 0.07 |
| 2016 | - | - | - | - | 6,705,000 | 160,538 | 6,865,538 | - |
| 2017 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2018 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2019 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Source: Florida Department of Environmental Protection, Water Management Lands Trust Fund, Bureau of Finance and Accounting Contracts Disbursements Section and District accounting records.



Schedule 15
South Florida Water Management District
Demographic and Economic Statistics (Unaudited)
 Last Ten Calendar Years

| Calendar Year | Population ¹ | Personal Income (in thousands) ² | Per Capita Personal Income | School Enrollment K - 12 ³ | Unemployment Rate ⁴ |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| 2010 | 7,615,667 | \$ 295,290,827 | \$ 38,774 | 1,084,184 | 11.7% |
| 2011 | 7,669,381 | 310,253,970 | 40,454 | 1,096,048 | 10.5% |
| 2012 | 7,811,608 | 334,574,240 | 42,830 | 1,109,444 | 8.7% |
| 2013 | 7,891,851 | 336,889,341 | 42,688 | 1,122,567 | 7.4% |
| 2014 | 7,986,730 | 348,572,876 | 43,644 | 1,136,965 | 6.3% |
| 2015 | 8,114,014 | 360,499,091 | 44,429 | 1,149,334 | 5.4% |
| 2016 | 8,253,146 | 391,140,049 | 47,393 | 1,160,065 | 5.0% |
| 2017 | 8,394,209 | 410,255,871 | 48,874 | 1,163,622 | 4.3% |
| 2018 | 8,528,227 | 437,243,229 | 51,270 | 1,164,804 | 3.5% |
| 2019 | 8,613,821 | 456,452,071 | 52,991 | 1,168,113 | 2.9% |

Note: Data has been adjusted for counties with boundaries only partially within the District.

- ¹ Population data is from The Office of Economic & Demographic Research. See Schedule 16 for details on population.
- ² Source: Regional Economic Information System, Bureau of Economic Analysis, US Department of Commerce. Final data for calendar year 2019 is currently unavailable. The figure shown for calendar year 2019 estimates 4th quarter results as an average of the first three quarters. Fiscal year 2018 data has been updated using final figures.
- ³ Student enrollment data is obtained from the Florida Department of Education. Enrollment figures are based on the fall enrollment number for the calendar year specified.
- ⁴ Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics - <http://www.bls.gov/lau/home>.

Schedule 16
South Florida Water Management District
District Population by County (Unaudited)
Last Ten Calendar Years

| | Calendar Year | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
| Broward | 1,742,891 | 1,748,066 | 1,771,099 | 1,784,715 | 1,803,903 | 1,827,367 | 1,854,513 | 1,873,970 | 1,897,976 | 1,919,644 |
| Charlotte * | 6,302 | 6,079 | 6,208 | 6,220 | 6,250 | 6,351 | 6,477 | 6,563 | 6,764 | 6,907 |
| Collier | 333,554 | 321,520 | 329,849 | 333,663 | 336,783 | 343,802 | 350,202 | 357,470 | 367,347 | 376,706 |
| Miami-Dade | 2,476,289 | 2,496,435 | 2,551,290 | 2,582,375 | 2,613,692 | 2,653,934 | 2,700,794 | 2,743,095 | 2,779,322 | 2,812,130 |
| Glades | 11,330 | 12,884 | 12,671 | 12,658 | 12,852 | 12,853 | 13,047 | 13,087 | 13,002 | 13,121 |
| Hendry | 41,026 | 39,140 | 38,132 | 37,808 | 37,895 | 38,096 | 38,370 | 39,057 | 39,586 | 40,120 |
| Highlands * | 8,677 | 8,594 | 8,609 | 8,621 | 8,684 | 8,765 | 8,833 | 8,886 | 8,920 | 8,999 |
| Lee | 616,626 | 618,754 | 638,029 | 643,367 | 653,485 | 665,845 | 680,539 | 698,468 | 713,903 | 735,148 |
| Martin | 143,848 | 146,318 | 147,203 | 148,077 | 148,585 | 150,062 | 150,870 | 153,022 | 155,556 | 158,598 |
| Monroe | 78,150 | 73,090 | 72,897 | 73,560 | 74,044 | 74,206 | 76,047 | 76,889 | 73,940 | 76,212 |
| Okeechobee * | 38,918 | 39,196 | 39,009 | 38,967 | 39,031 | 39,251 | 39,990 | 40,317 | 40,298 | 40,972 |
| Orange * | 268,860 | 277,321 | 284,578 | 291,121 | 297,175 | 303,080 | 309,854 | 317,959 | 326,602 | 335,431 |
| Osceola * | 270,541 | 265,998 | 278,057 | 285,477 | 292,597 | 305,244 | 319,633 | 334,238 | 348,971 | 366,846 |
| Palm Beach | 1,286,778 | 1,320,134 | 1,335,415 | 1,345,652 | 1,360,238 | 1,378,417 | 1,391,741 | 1,414,144 | 1,433,417 | 1,447,857 |
| Polk * | 17,514 | 18,063 | 18,207 | 18,419 | 18,695 | 18,992 | 19,410 | 19,410 | 20,191 | 20,718 |
| St. Lucie | 274,363 | 277,789 | 280,355 | 281,151 | 282,821 | 287,749 | 292,826 | 297,634 | 302,432 | 309,359 |
| Total | 7,615,667 | 7,669,381 | 7,811,608 | 7,891,851 | 7,986,730 | 8,114,014 | 8,253,146 | 8,394,209 | 8,528,227 | 8,668,768 |

* County is only partially within the District's boundaries. Population is prorated based on estimated population within the geographic boundaries of the District.

Source: Florida Office of Economic & Demographic Research: Population and Demographics Reports:
<http://edr.state.fl.us/Content/population-demographics/data/PopulationEstimates2019.pdf> (pages 6 to 16).

Schedule 17
South Florida Water Management District
Employment Data (Unaudited)
 Last Ten Calendar Years

| Calendar Year | Total Labor Force | Employed | Unemployed | Unemployment Rate (%) |
|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| 2010 | 3,876,208 | 3,423,749 | 452,459 | 11.7 |
| 2011 | 3,857,912 | 3,454,296 | 403,616 | 10.5 |
| 2012 | 3,973,042 | 3,629,273 | 343,769 | 8.7 |
| 2013 | 4,017,108 | 3,720,853 | 296,255 | 7.4 |
| 2014 | 4,090,424 | 3,833,179 | 257,245 | 6.3 |
| 2015 | 4,103,764 | 3,882,339 | 221,425 | 5.4 |
| 2016 | 4,186,752 | 3,979,157 | 207,595 | 5.0 |
| 2017 | 4,297,157 | 4,112,913 | 184,244 | 4.3 |
| 2018 | ¹ 4,322,702 | 4,172,166 | 150,536 | 3.5 |
| 2019 | ² 4,392,518 | 4,264,251 | 128,267 | 2.9 |

Note: Data has been adjusted for counties with boundaries only partially within the District.

- ¹ Figures have been updated to reflect revised inputs and re-estimation.
- ² Final data for the calendar year 2019 is currently not available. The 2019 figures are based on the yearly average, final data from January through November and preliminary data for December 2019.

Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics - <http://www.bls.gov/lau/home>.

Schedule 18
South Florida Water Management District
Ten Largest Employers within District Boundaries (Unaudited)
 Prior Calendar Year and Nine Years Prior

| 2018 | | | | 2009 | | | |
|--|------|---------------------|-----------------------|---|------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Employers | Rank | Number of Employees | % of Total Employment | Employers | Rank | Number of Employees | % of Total Employment |
| Walt Disney World Co. | 1 | 74,200 | 1.8% | Walt Disney World Co. | 1 | 60,200 | 1.8% |
| Broward County School Board | 2 | 33,864 | 0.8% | Miami-Dade County Public Schools | 2 | 38,819 | 1.1% |
| Miami-Dade County Public Schools | 3 | 33,477 | 0.8% | Miami-Dade County | 3 | 29,000 | 0.8% |
| Florida Hospital/Adventist Health System | 4 | 28,959 | 0.7% | Broward County School Board | 4 | 28,134 | 0.8% |
| Miami-Dade County | 5 | 25,502 | 0.6% | Orange County Public Schools | 5 | 22,000 | 0.6% |
| Universal Orlando Resort | 6 | 25,000 | 0.6% | Palm Beach County School Board | 6 | 21,718 | 0.6% |
| Orange County Public Schools | 7 | 24,629 | 0.6% | Adventist Health Systems | 7 | 16,000 | 0.5% |
| Orlando Health | 8 | 23,000 | 0.6% | Orlando Regional Healthcare System | 8 | 13,000 | 0.4% |
| Palm Beach County School District | 9 | 21,466 | 0.5% | Universal Studios | 9 | 13,000 | 0.4% |
| U.S. Federal Government | 10 | 19,200 | 0.5% | Jackson Health System | 10 | 12,468 | 0.4% |
| | | | | | | | |
| Total | | <u>309,297</u> | <u>7.5%</u> | Total | | <u>254,339</u> | <u>7.4%</u> |
| Total Employment in District Boundaries | | <u>4,172,166</u> | | Total Employment in District Boundaries | | <u>3,438,418</u> | |

Notes: Schedule excludes any county partially within the District boundaries that contributes less than 1% of total property tax revenue. Employers located in partial counties are scheduled at full employee count.

Source: Individual County Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports, where available. Employment detail for 2018 is shown on Schedule 17.

Schedule 19
South Florida Water Management District
Authorized Positions per 100,000 Population (Unaudited)
 Last Ten Calendar Years

| | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Number of Authorized Positions ¹ | 1,842 | 1,933 | 1,651 | 1,620 | 1,588 | 1,528 | 1,530 | 1,475 | 1,475 | 1,475 |
| Population ² | 7,615,667 | 7,669,381 | 7,811,608 | 7,891,851 | 7,986,730 | 8,114,014 | 8,253,146 | 8,394,209 | 8,528,227 | 8,613,821 |
| Authorized Positions per 100,000 Population | 24 | 25 | 21 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 17 |

¹ Number of authorized positions is a measurement utilized for budgeting purposes that includes both filled positions and planned positions. Each authorized position is equal to one full-time employee.

² Population data is from The Office of Economic & Demographic Research and has been adjusted for counties with boundaries only partially within the District. Details regarding population figures can be found on Schedule 16.

Schedule 20
South Florida Water Management District
District Employees by Resource Area and Major Program (Unaudited)
Current Fiscal Year

| Resource Area / Major Program | Number of Employees per Program¹ | Percentage of Employees per Resource Area | Percentage of Employees District-wide |
|---|--|--|--|
| Administrative Services and Executive Offices | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 8 | 2.94% | 0.58% |
| District Management and Administration | 151 | 55.52% | 10.99% |
| Operations & Maintenance of Lands and Works | 58 | 21.32% | 4.22% |
| Outreach | 8 | 2.94% | 0.58% |
| Regulations | 23 | 8.46% | 1.67% |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 24 | 8.82% | 1.75% |
| Administrative Services and Executive Offices Total | 272 | 100.00% | 19.79% |
| Office of Everglades Policy & Coordination | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 42 | 89.36% | 3.06% |
| Operations & Maintenance of Lands and Works | 1 | 2.13% | 0.07% |
| Outreach | 1 | 2.13% | 0.07% |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 3 | 6.38% | 0.22% |
| Office of Everglades Policy & Coordination Total | 47 | 100.00% | 3.42% |
| Operations, Maintenance & Construction | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 17 | 2.45% | 1.25% |
| Operations & Maintenance of Lands and Works | 627 | 90.35% | 45.61% |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 50 | 7.20% | 3.64% |
| Operations, Maintenance & Construction Total | 694 | 100.00% | 50.50% |
| Regulations | | | |
| Regulations | 129 | 100.00% | 9.39% |
| Regulation Total | 129 | 100.00% | 9.39% |
| Water Resources | | | |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 30 | 14.15% | 2.19% |
| Operations & Maintenance of Lands and Works | 18 | 8.49% | 1.31% |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 164 | 77.36% | 11.94% |
| Water Resources Total | 212 | 100.00% | 15.44% |
| Real Estate | | | |
| Operations & Maintenance of Lands and Works | 20 | 100.00% | 1.46% |
| Real Estate Total | 20 | 100.00% | 1.46% |
| District Total | 1,374 | | 100.00% |

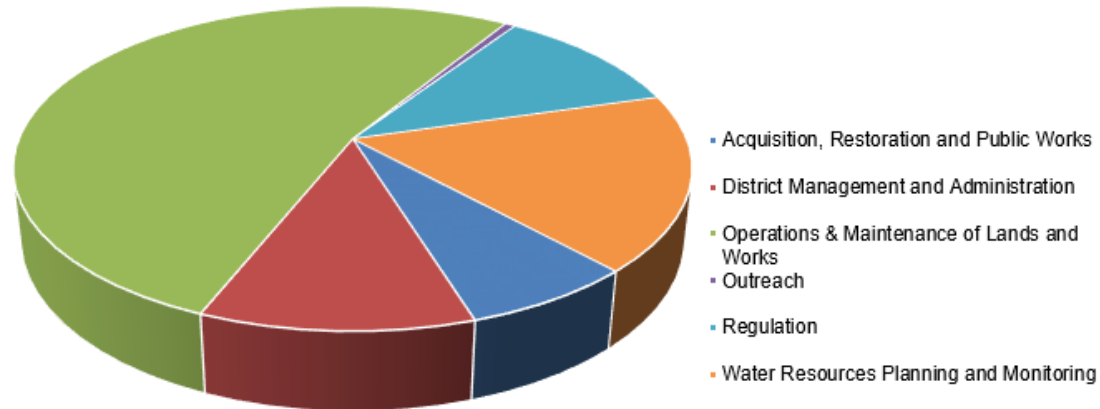
¹ Number of employees includes all filled positions (including shared positions) at the end of the fiscal year.

Schedule 21
South Florida Water Management District
District Employees by Major Program (Unaudited)
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Major Program | Fiscal Year | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
| Acquisition, Restoration and Public Works | 155 | 106 | 68 | 86 | 77 | 74 | 72 | 65 | 69 | 97 |
| District Management and Administration | 376 | 277 | 242 | 175 | 159 | 149 | 141 | 144 | 145 | 152 |
| Operations & Maintenance of Lands and Works | 653 | 651 | 768 | 786 | 739 | 707 | 707 | 719 | 717 | 724 |
| Outreach | 57 | 31 | 27 | 23 | 20 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 8 |
| Regulation | 223 | 199 | 207 | 209 | 197 | 182 | 170 | 163 | 169 | 152 |
| Water Resources Planning and Monitoring | 340 | 303 | 255 | 265 | 265 | 264 | 251 | 251 | 238 | 241 |
| District Total | 1,804 | 1,567 | 1,567 | 1,544 | 1,457 | 1,393 | 1,358 | 1,359 | 1,355 | 1,374 |

Note: During fiscal year 2016 the District reorganized its resource area and major program structure. The prior year's data has been adjusted to present the data in the current fiscal year's structure.

**District Employees by Major Program
 Current Fiscal Year**



Schedule 22
South Florida Water Management District
Permit Applications Received (Unaudited)
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

| <u>Permit Category</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Environmental Resource | 1,917 | 1,656 | 2,232 | 2,094 | 2,114 | 2,392 | 2,376 | 2,605 | 2,538 | 2,573 |
| Consumptive Use | 2,818 | 2,144 | 1,970 | 1,737 | 1,964 | 2,020 | 2,117 | 1,863 | 1,908 | 1,954 |
| SWIM & Everglades Works Of The District | 5 | 26 | 33 | 6 | 14 | 16 | 38 | 32 | 5 | 9 |
| Total Applications Received | <u>4,740</u> | <u>3,826</u> | <u>4,235</u> | <u>3,837</u> | <u>4,092</u> | <u>4,428</u> | <u>4,531</u> | <u>4,500</u> | <u>4,451</u> | <u>4,536</u> |

Note: During fiscal year 2010 the District began to include minor permit application activities as workload indicators. This change in process also changed how permit applications are counted by the District.

Source: Regulation Division of South Florida Water Management District.

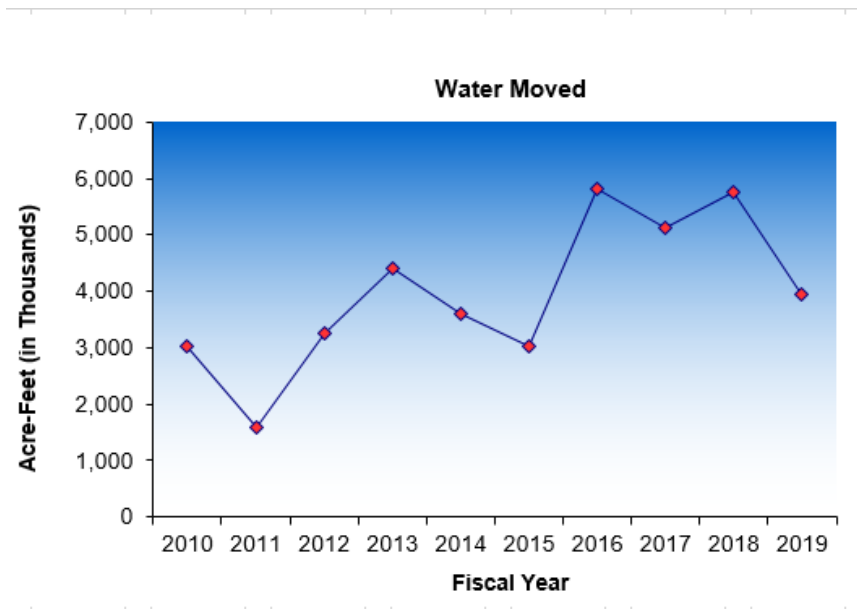
Schedule 23
South Florida Water Management District
Water Moved by District Pump Stations (Unaudited)
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

| | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> | <u>2019</u> |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Acre-Feet (Thousands) | 3,032 | 1,584 | 3,254 | 4,419 | 3,604 | 3,023 | 5,830 | 5,135 | 5,754 | 3,937 |

Note: The decrease in fiscal years 2011 is due to severe drought conditions experienced in South and Central Florida during those years.

The increase in fiscal year 2016 is due to the rainfall and it was much wetter than normal years.

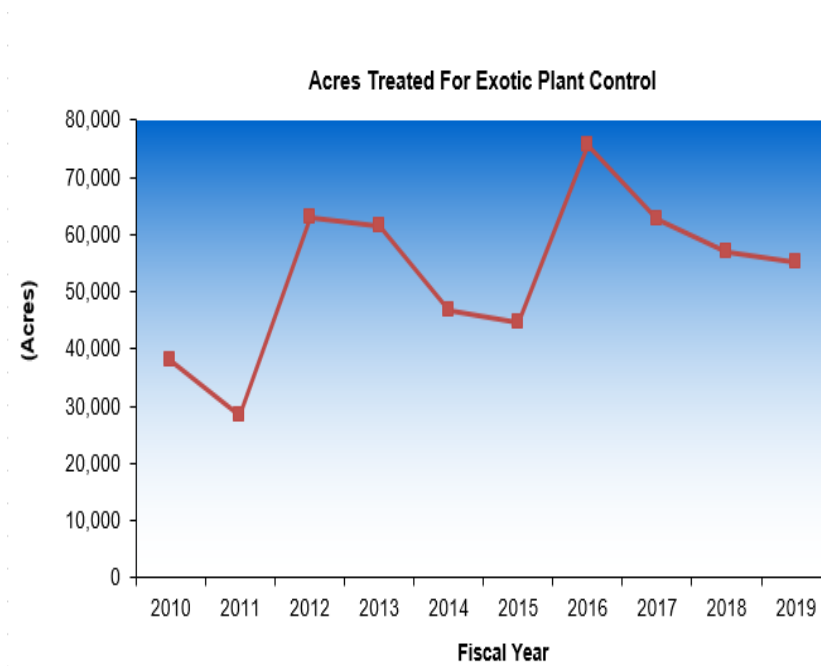
Source: Operations, Engineering & Construction Division of South Florida Water Management District.



Schedule 24
South Florida Water Management District
Exotic Plant Control (Unaudited)
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

| | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Acres treated | 38,015 | 28,284 | 63,111 | 61,489 | 46,580 | 44,525 | 75,500 | 62,565 | 57,030 | 55,002 |

Source: Vegetation Management Section of South Florida Water Management District.

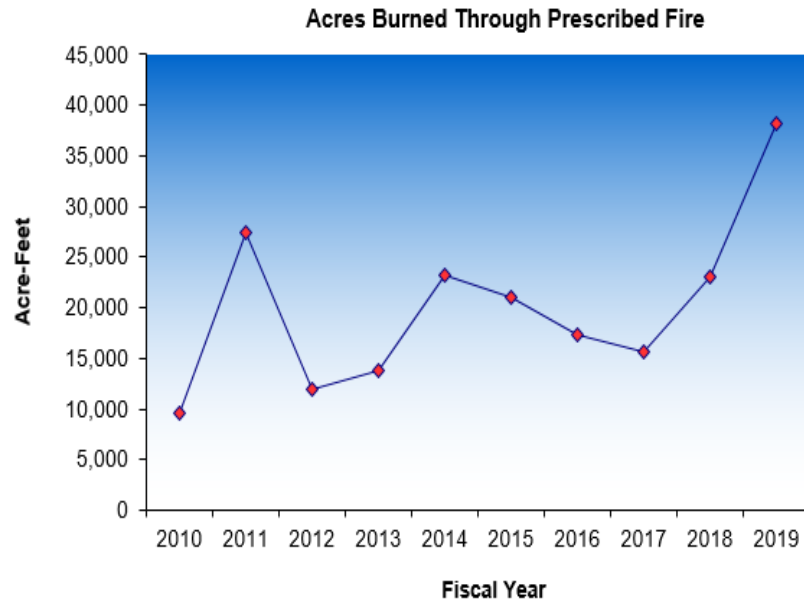


Schedule 25
South Florida Water Management District
Prescribed Burns (Unaudited)
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

| | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|--------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Acres burned | 9,523 | 27,479 | 12,010 | 13,794 | 23,262 | 21,038 | 17,363 | 15,719 | 23,007 | 38,146 |

* During fiscal year 2019, 12,125 acres of marsh was burned in Lake Okeechobee to improve the environmental health of wetland plant communities and habitat conditions for wildlife.

Source: Land Stewardship Section of South Florida Water Management District.



Schedule 26
South Florida Water Management District
Stormwater Treatment (Unaudited)
 Last Ten Water Years

| | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Metric tons of phosphorus removed | 300 | 300 | 260 | 210 | 312 | 278 | 266 | 261 | 778 | 286 |

Notes: The District is directed by the Everglades Forever Act to reduce phosphorus levels from storm runoff and other sources before it enters the Everglades Protection Area. These reductions, which began in 1994, are achieved through Stormwater Treatment Areas (STA) and Best Management Practices.

A water year is the period from May 1 through April 30.

The increase in fiscal year 2018 is due to Hurricane Irma and several months of above average rainfall conditions.

Source: South Florida Environment Report (SFER)

Schedule 27
South Florida Water Management District
Capital Assets by Major Program (Unaudited)
 Current Fiscal Year

| Major Program | Land | Intangibles- Not Depreciated | Construction In Process | Canals & Levees | Buildings | Intangibles- Depreciated | Equipment | Improvements | Water Control Structures | Total |
|--|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Water Resources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Planning & Monitoring | \$ 37,226,981 | \$ - | \$ 1,528,692 | \$ - | \$ 10,173,945 | \$ - | \$ 1,468,239 | \$ 5,932 | \$ 2,468,508 | \$ 52,872,297 |
| Acquisition, Restoration & Public Works | 1,585,789,432 | 55,326,730 | 473,235,212 | 261,521,686 | 16,366,423 | 1,939,242 | 14,244,642 | 11,290,596 | 947,072,949 | 3,366,786,912 |
| Operations & Maintenance of Land Works | 1,020,988,753 | 26,981,199 | 115,966,115 | 564,755,605 | 52,222,132 | 105,207 | 26,706,918 | 5,580,454 | 463,497,814 | 2,276,804,197 |
| Regulation | - | - | 285,045 | - | - | - | 173,076 | - | - | 458,121 |
| Outreach | - | - | - | - | - | - | 32,931 | - | - | 32,931 |
| District Management and Administration | 1,523 | - | 3,227,336 | - | 19,812,909 | 151,215 | 4,838,807 | 432 | - | 28,032,222 |
| District Total | \$ 2,644,006,689 | \$ 82,307,929 | \$ 594,242,400 | \$ 826,277,291 | \$ 98,575,409 | \$ 2,195,664 | \$ 47,464,613 | \$ 16,877,414 | \$ 1,413,039,271 | \$ 5,724,986,680 |

Source: Capital asset records of South Florida Water Management District.



This Page has been Intentionally Left Blank

DISCLOSURE SECTION

S.E.C. RULE 15c2-12 DISCLOSURES



This Page has been Intentionally Left Blank

SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

CONTINUING ANNUAL AND EVENT DISCLOSURES

The following disclosures comply with amendments of the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) Rule 15c2-12 (b)(5)(i)(A) to (D). Effective in 1995, the amendments required municipal bond underwriters to gain reasonable assurance from bond issuers that they will provide annual information and notices of material events for disclosure to the secondary bond market. To enter the bond market, the District and other issuers of state and local government securities are indirectly affected by these amendments. We are using this section of the District's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report to comply with our continuing disclosure agreement.

DISTRICT AGREEMENT AND EFFECTIVE DATES

In respective Bond Resolutions, the District agreed to provide continuing disclosure of annual information and notices of material events upon issuing its

- Certificates of Participation, Series 2015.

| SUMMARY OF CONTINUING BOND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Recipient | Annual Financial Information | Audited Annual Financial Statements | Notice of Material Events | Notice of Failure to Provide Annual Financial Information |
| | SEC Rule 15c2-12 (b)(5)(i)(A) | SEC Rule 15c2-12 (b)(5)(i)(B) | SEC Rule 15c2-12 (b)(5)(i)(C) | SEC Rule 15c2-12 (b)(5)(i)(D) |
| | Effective FYE (1) After Jan. 1, 1996 | Effective FYE (1) After Jan. 1, 1996 | Effective July 3, 1995 | Effective April 1 After FYE (1) |
| Each NRMSIR (2) or the MSRB (3) | | | X | X |
| Each NRMSIR (2) | X | X | | |
| Paying Agent (4) | X | X | X | X |
| Underwriters (4) | X | X | X | X |
| (1) For the District, the date first effective was for Fiscal Year Ended (FYE) September 30, 1996. (2) Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repository. (3) Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. (4) Required under Governing Board Resolution 95-28, Section 24, in connection with the issuance of the Special Obligation Land Acquisition Refunding Bonds, Series 1995. | | | | |

SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(5)(i)(A) requires annual financial information and operating data that are generally consistent with the presentation included in the Official Statements for each bond issue. The following paragraphs summarize the "Security for the Certificates" appearing in the Official Statements. Subsequent paragraphs, tables, and exhibits contain the required financial information and operating data to include:

- lease payments.

SECURITY FOR THE CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION

The Series 2015 Certificates evidence undivided proportionate interests in the principal portion and interest portion of Basic Lease Payments made by the Governing Board to the Corporation under the Series 2006 Lease, on a pro rata basis with the Unrefunded Series 2006 Certificates. The Series 2015 Certificates are secured by and payable from the Trust Estate established for the Series 2015 Certificates (the "Trust Estate") pursuant to the Trust Agreement. The Trust Estate consists of all estate, right, title and interest of the Trustee in and to the Basic Lease Payments under the Series 2006 Lease allocable to the Series 2015 Certificates, and all amounts held in the funds and accounts under the Trust Agreement in accordance with the provisions of the Master Lease and the Trust Agreement, including investment earnings thereon, and any and all monies allocable to the Series 2015 Certificates received by the Trustee pursuant to the Series 2006 Lease and the Trust Agreement which are not required to be remitted to the Governing Board or the Corporation pursuant to the Master Lease or the Trust Agreement.

Purpose of the Series 2015 Certificates

The Series 2015 Certificates are being issued for the principal purposes of providing funds, together with other legally available funds, sufficient to (i) refund that portion of the District's outstanding Series 2006 Certificates maturing on October 1 in the years 2017 through 2026, inclusive, 2031 and 2036 (collectively, the "Refunded Certificates") and thereby refinancing the lease-purchase of a portion of the Series 2006 Facilities, as more particularly described herein and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2015 Certificates. The Series 2006 Certificates maturing on October 1, 2016 will not be refunded with proceeds of the Series 2015 Certificates.

Lease Payments

All Lease Payments and all other amounts required to be paid by the Governing Board under the Series 2006 Lease and all other Leases are payable solely from legally available funds budgeted and appropriated by the Governing Board for such purpose. Revenues available to the Governing Board for operational purposes and capital projects such as the Series 2006 Facilities include, but are not necessarily limited to, ad valorem taxes, operating grants and contributions from various sources, including the State of Florida, and capital grants and contributions from various sources, including the State and Federal Government.

SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

The Master Trust Agreement, as supplemented by the Series 2015 Supplemental Trust Agreement, established a Series 2015 Lease Payment Account for deposit of Basic Lease Payments appropriated and paid under the Series 2006 Lease. Separate Lease Payment Accounts are established for each new group of Facilities to be financed by a Series of Certificates issued under the Trust Agreement. Lease Payments due under the schedules to the Master Lease are subject to annual appropriation by the Governing Board on an all-or-none basis and are payable on a parity basis solely from legally available funds appropriated by the Governing Board for such purposes. Such additional Facilities may be financed through the sale of additional Series of Certificates under the Trust Agreement.

ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

Debt service requirements on the Series 2015 Certificates are as follows:

ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE (Principal and Interest) REQUIREMENTS (in Millions)

| Fiscal Years | Series 2015 |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| 2018 | 30.41 |
| 2019 | 30.40 |
| 2020 | 30.37 |
| 2021 | 30.35 |
| 2022-2026 | 151.47 |
| 2027-2031 | 150.84 |
| 2032-2036 | 150.05 |
| 2037 | 29.89 ¹ |
| Totals | <u>603.78</u> |

AUDITED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Section II of this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report contains the District's Basic Financial Statements and related Report of Independent Certified Public Accountants. These statements are consistent with the Basic Financial Statements contained in the Official Statements in compliance with SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(5)(i)(A) and (B).

¹ Scheduled payoff – October 1, 2037.

SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

REQUIRED NOTICES

The following table lists each material event and required notice defined in SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(5)(i)(C) and (D). The table confirms that no notice to the NRMSIR or the MSRB and the SID was required for any of the material events related to each of the indicated Land Acquisition Bond Series currently outstanding. This confirms compliance with SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(5)(i)(C) and (D) from July 3, 1995 to the date of this report.

| NOTICE OF MATERIAL EVENTS OR FAILURE TO PROVIDE REQUIRED ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION | | CERTIFICATES |
|--|---|------------------------|
| RULE SEC. | DESCRIPTION | SERIES 2015 |
| (C) (1) | Principal and interest payment delinquencies. | None |
| (C) (2) | Non-payment related defaults. | None |
| (C) (3) | Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties. | None |
| (C) (4) | Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties. | None |
| (C) (5) | Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform. | None |
| (C) (6) | Adverse tax opinions or events affecting the tax-exempt status of the security. | None |
| (C) (7) | Modifications to rights of security holders. | None |
| (C) (8) | Bond calls. | None |
| (C) (9) | Defeasances. | (a) |
| (C) (10) | Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities. | None |
| (C) (11) | Ratings changes. | None |
| (C) (12) | Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar events. | None |
| (C) (13) | Merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the sale of all or substantially all assets, other than in the ordinary course of business. | None |
| (C) (14) | Appointment of a successor or additional trustee, or the change of name of a trustee. | None |
| (D) | Failure to provide annual financial information or operating data in a timely manner. | None |

SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

- (a) In February 2016, the District advance refunded \$442,025,000 of the par value of its Series 2006 Certificates of Participation (COPs). This in-substance defeasance was financed through the issuance of the Series 2015 Refunding COPs with a par value of \$385,425,000 together with a net premium of \$70,872,796.80. In addition, the District contributed \$6,900,000 of funds on hand toward the advance refunding. These funds have been placed into escrow with U.S. Bank National Association from which \$746,238.28 was paid for the costs of issuance. Remaining debt service for the defeased Series 2006 COPs is \$724.4 million while remaining debt service for the Series 2015 Refunding COPs is \$625.5 million for a total savings over the remaining life of the debt of \$98.9 million. The economic gain on the refunding is a net present value savings of \$72.2 million through fiscal year 2037.

*Sources of numbers are from the Sources and Uses of Funds final document for the Series 2015 Refunding Revenue Bonds prepared by Public Financial Management (PFM).



This Page has been Intentionally Left Blank

SINGLE AUDIT



This Page has been Intentionally Left Blank

South Florida Water Management District, a Component Unit of the State of Florida

Single Audit Reports in Accordance With the Uniform Guidance
and Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General* of the
State of Florida
Year Ended September 30, 2019

Contents

| | |
|---|------|
| Report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance and other matters based on an audit of financial statements performed in accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> | 1-2 |
| Report on compliance for each major federal program and state project; report on internal control over compliance; and report on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance required by the Uniform Guidance and Chapter 10.550, <i>Rules of the Auditor General, State of Florida</i> | 3-5 |
| Schedule of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance | 6-7 |
| Notes to schedule of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance | 8 |
| Schedule of findings and questioned costs | 9-10 |
| Summary schedule of prior audit findings | 11 |



RSM US LLP

**Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance
and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed
in Accordance With *Government Auditing Standards***

Independent Auditor's Report

The Governing Board
South Florida Water Management District

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the South Florida Water Management District (the District), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated April 27, 2020.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of This Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

RSM US LLP

West Palm Beach, Florida
April 27, 2020

**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and State Project;
Report on Internal Control Over Compliance; and Report on the Schedule of Expenditures
of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance Required by the Uniform Guidance
and Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General, State of Florida***

Independent Auditor's Report

The Governing Board
South Florida Water Management District

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and State Project

We have audited the South Florida Water Management District's (the District) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Compliance Supplement* and the requirements described in the *Florida Department of Financial Services' State Projects Compliance Supplement*, that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's major federal programs and its major state project for the year ended September 30, 2019. The District's major federal programs and state project are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to its federal programs and state projects.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the District's major federal programs and state project based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General of the State of Florida*. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance and Chapter 10.550 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program or state project occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program and state project. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program and State Project

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs and major state project for the year ended September 30, 2019.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program and state project to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and state project and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and Chapter 10.550, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program or state project on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program or state project will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program or state project that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance and Chapter 10.550. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance Required by the Uniform Guidance and Chapter 10.550

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District as of and for the year ended September 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. We issued our report thereon dated April 27, 2020, which contained unmodified opinions on those financial statements. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements as a whole. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Uniform Guidance and Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General of the State of Florida* and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information, except Note 3 marked "unaudited" of which we express no opinion, has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. The information marked "unaudited" has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it. In our opinion, except for the portion marked "unaudited," the schedule of expenditure of federal awards and state financial assistance is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

RSM US LLP

West Palm Beach, Florida
April 27, 2020

South Florida Water Management District

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance Year Ended September 30, 2019

| Federal Grantor/State Agency | CFDA No. | Grant/Contract Number | Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number | Expenditures | Pass-Through Amount to Subrecipient |
|--|----------|-----------------------|--|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| I. Cash Federal Awards | | | | | |
| Federal grants: | | | | | |
| U.S. Department of Interior: | | | | | |
| East Coast Buffer/Water Preserve Areas Land Acquisitions | 15* | FB-1 | | \$ 35,168 | \$ - |
| Everglades Watershed Restoration-Program Income | 15* | LWCF-1 | | 362,136 | - |
| Talisman-Program Income | 15* | FB-4 | | 2,295,275 | - |
| National Park Service Conservation, Protection, Outreach and Education | 15.954 | P15AC00665 | | 719,708 | - |
| Fish and Wildlife Service | 15.654 | F18AC00105 | | 2,772,309 | - |
| Total U.S. Department of Interior | | | | 6,184,596 | - |
| U.S. Department of Agriculture: | | | | | |
| NRCS Wetlands Reserve Program: | | | | | |
| Allapattah Ranch Wetlands Reserve Program | 10.072 | WRP 66-4209-12-809 | | 625,732 | - |
| Total U.S. Department of Agriculture | | | | 625,732 | - |
| U.S. Department of Transportation – Federal Highway Administration: | | | | | |
| Pass-through Florida Department of Transportation: | | | | | |
| Highway Planning and Construction Cluster | 20.205 | | BDH 68 | 3,198 | - |
| Total U.S. Department of Transportation | | | | 3,198 | - |
| U.S. Environmental Protection Agency: | | | | | |
| Pass-through Florida Department of Environmental Protection: | | | | | |
| C-43 Water Quality Treatment | 66.460 | | C9-99451514-0 | 154,358 | - |
| Total U.S. Environmental Protection Agency | | | | 154,358 | - |
| Federal Emergency Management Agency: | | | | | |
| Pass-through Florida Division of Emergency Management - Hurricane Irma | | | | | |
| | 97.036 | | FEMA DR-4337-FL | 471,176 | - |
| Total Federal Emergency Management Agency | | | | 471,176 | - |
| Total expenditures of federal awards | | | | 7,439,060 | - |

*CFDA number not available.

(Continued)

South Florida Water Management District

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance (Continued) Year Ended September 30, 2019

| Federal Grantor/State Agency | CSFA No. | Grant/Contract Number | Expenditures | Pass-Through Amount to Subrecipient |
|--|----------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| State financial assistance: | | | | |
| Florida Department of Environmental Protection: | | | | |
| Water Management District – Land Acquisition and Construction: | | | | |
| SOETF FY12 NEEPP/CERP | 37.022 | SOETF12 NEEPP/CERP | \$ (60,617) | \$ - |
| SOETF FY15 CERP/Restoration Strategies | 37.022 | SOETF15 CERP/RS | 4,548,405 | - |
| LATF FY16 CERP/Restoration Strategies | 37.022 | LATF 16 CERP/RS | 1,143,320 | - |
| LATF FY16 Kissimmee River Restoration | 37.022 | LATF 16 CERP/RS | 10,829,888 | - |
| SOETF FY16 CERP/Restoration Strategies | 37.022 | SOETF16 CERP/RS | 25,222,748 | - |
| SOETF FY18 CERP | 37.022 | SOETF18 CERP | 27,664,393 | - |
| SOETF FY19 NEEPP/CERP | 37.022 | SOETF19 NEEPP/CERP | 866,798 | - |
| LATF FY17 Restoration Strategies | 37.022 | LATF FY17 RS | 651,031 | - |
| LATF FY17 Land Acquisition NEEPP/CERP | 37.022 | LATF FY17 NEEPP/CERP | 2,317,374 | - |
| LATF FY17 NEEPP Public Private Partnership-Water Storage/Quality | 37.022 | LATF FY17 NEEPP | 7,318,850 | - |
| LATF FY18 Restoration Strategies | 37.022 | LATF FY18 RS | 12,043,999 | - |
| LATF FY18 NEEPP | 37.022 | LATF FY18 NEEPP | 8,829,546 | - |
| LATF FY18 NEEPP | 37.022 | LATF FY18 NEEPP | 5,874,581 | - |
| LATF FY19 Restoration Strategies | 37.022 | LATF FY19 RS | 12,662,204 | - |
| LATF FY19 CERP | 37.022 | LATF FY19 CERP | 9,588,846 | - |
| LATF FY19 NEEPP | 37.022 | LATF FY19 NEEPP | 3,215,621 | - |
| ETF FY18 | 37.022 | ETF FY18 EAA | 3,394,750 | - |
| ETF FY18 | 37.022 | ETF FY18 C-51 Reservoir | 269,639 | - |
| ETF FY19 | 37.022 | ETF FY19 EAA Reservoir | 10,061,905 | - |
| GRF FY19 NEEPP | 37.022 | GRF FY19 NEEPP | 1,701,131 | - |
| Land Management Funds | 37.022 | N/A | 2,350,000 | - |
| Florida Forever Trust Fund | 37.022 | FFTF | 15,166 | - |
| Dispersed Water Management | 37.022 | SA1622B DWS | 874,418 | - |
| Dispersed Water Management | 37.022 | SA1616 DWS | 490,409 | - |
| Dispersed Water Management | 37.022 | SA1586 DWS | 361,602 | - |
| Dispersed Water Management | 37.022 | SA1589 DWS | 4,004,574 | - |
| Dispersed Water Management | 37.022 | SA1578 DWS | 50 | - |
| Dispersed Water Management | 37.022 | SA1570 | 5,472 | - |
| | | | <u>156,246,103</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Water Management District Operations: | | | | |
| CERP Water Quality Studies | 37.037 | SA FY2012-2013 | 33,979 | - |
| | | | <u>33,979</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Total Florida Department of Environmental Protection | | | <u>156,280,082</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Florida Department of Motor Vehicles: | | | | |
| Indian River Lagoon License Plate Revenue | 76.010 | IRL License Plate | 87,762 | - |
| Everglades River of Grass License Plate Project | 76.013 | Everglades License | 190,783 | - |
| Total Florida Department of Motor Vehicles | | | <u>278,545</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Florida Department of Transportation: | | | | |
| Everglades Restoration Program: | | | | |
| DOT Alligator Alley Toll Fees | 55.025 | C-7425 | 4,213,414 | - |
| Total Florida Department of Transportation | | | <u>4,213,414</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Total state financial assistance | | | <u>160,772,041</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Total expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance | | | <u>\$ 168,211,101</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |

See notes to schedule of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance.

South Florida Water Management District

Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance Year Ended September 30, 2019

Note 1. Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards and state financial assistance (the Schedule) includes the activity of all federal awards and state projects of the South Florida Water Management District (the District) for the year ended September 30, 2019. All federal awards and state financial assistance received directly from federal and state agencies, as well as federal and state awards passed through other government agencies are included in the accompanying Schedule. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General*. Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position or cash flows of the District. The District's reporting entity is described in Note 1 to the financial statements.

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Expenditures reported in the Schedule are presented using the modified accrual basis of accounting for grants which are accounted for in the governmental fund types. Such amounts are reported following the cost principles in the Uniform Guidance and State Projects Compliance Supplement, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in or used in the preparation of the basic financial statements.

Note 3. Noncash Federal Financial Assistance (Unaudited)

In accordance with various cost sharing projects the District has entered into with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (ACOE), a portion of the project is funded and performed by the ACOE and is considered to be noncash federal financial assistance to the District. However, since the amount is provided by the ACOE and cannot be verified by the District, it has not been subjected to audit as part of the District's federal awards under the Uniform Guidance and the Federal Single Audit Act. The amount of noncash federal financial assistance received by the District, as reported by the ACOE was \$522,160 for fiscal year ended September 30, 2019.

Note 4. Indirect Cost Recovery

The District did not recover its indirect costs using the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate provided under Section 200.414 of the Uniform Guidance.

South Florida Water Management District

**Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
Year Ended September 30, 2019**

Section I – Summary of Auditor’s Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditor’s report issued on whether financial statements audited were prepared in accordance with GAAP:

Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

| | | | |
|---|-----------|---|---------------|
| Material weakness(es) identified? | _____ Yes | X | No |
| Significant deficiency(ies) identified? | _____ Yes | X | None reported |
| Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? | _____ Yes | X | No |

Federal Awards

Internal control over major federal programs:

| | | | |
|---|-----------|---|---------------|
| Material weakness(es) identified? | _____ Yes | X | No |
| Significant deficiency(ies) identified? | _____ Yes | X | None reported |

Type of auditor’s report issued on compliance for major federal programs:

Unmodified

| | | | |
|--|-----------|---|----|
| Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)? | _____ Yes | X | No |
|--|-----------|---|----|

Identification of major federal programs:

| <u>Federal CFDA No.</u> | <u>Name of Major Federal Program</u> |
|-------------------------|--|
| 15.654 | U.S. Department of the Interior - Fish and Wildlife Service |
| 97.036 | U.S. Department of Homeland Security - Disaster Grants - Public Assistance |

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs:

_____ \$750,000

| | | |
|--|-------------------|----------|
| Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? | _____ X _____ Yes | _____ No |
|--|-------------------|----------|

(Continued)

South Florida Water Management District

**Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (Continued)
Year Ended September 30, 2019**

State Financial Assistance

Internal control over major state financial assistance projects:

Material weakness(es) identified? _____ Yes X No

Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weakness(es)? _____ Yes X None reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major state financial assistance projects:

Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General*? _____ Yes X No

Identification of major state financial assistance projects:

State CSFA No.

Name of State Projects

37.022

Florida Department of Environmental Protection:
Water Management District – Land Acquisition and Construction

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B projects:

\$4,823,161

Section II – Financial Statement Findings

No matters to report.

Section III – Federal Awards and State Financial Assistance Findings and Questioned Costs

No matters to report.

South Florida Water Management District

**Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings
Year Ended September 30, 2019**

The prior year single audit disclosed no findings in the *Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs* and no uncorrected or unresolved findings exist from the prior audit's *Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings*.



This Page has been Intentionally Left Blank

MANAGEMENT LETTER



This Page has been Intentionally Left Blank

South Florida Water Management District

Management Letter in Accordance With the
Rules of the Auditor General of the State of Florida
September 30, 2019

Contents

| | |
|---|-------|
| Management letter in accordance with the <i>Rules of the Auditor General of the State of Florida</i> | 12-14 |
|---|-------|

**Management Letter in Accordance With the
Rules of the Auditor General of the State of Florida**

To the Governing Board
South Florida Water Management District
West Palm Beach, Florida

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the South Florida Water Management District (the District), a component unit of the State of Florida, as of and for the year ended September 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated April 27, 2020.

Auditor's Responsibility

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

Other Reporting Requirements

We have issued our Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*; Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance For Each Major Federal Program and State Project and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance With the Uniform Guidance and Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Florida Auditor General*; the Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs and our Independent Accountant's Report on an examination conducted in accordance with *AICPA Professional Standards*, AT-C Section 315, regarding compliance requirements in accordance with Chapter 10.550, *Rules of the Auditor General*. Disclosures in those reports and schedule should be considered in conjunction with this management letter.

Prior Audit Findings

Section 10.554(1)(i)1., *Rules of the Auditor General*, requires that we determine whether or not corrective actions have been taken to address findings and recommendations made in the preceding annual financial audit report. There were no findings or recommendations made in the preceding annual financial audit report.

Official Title and Legal Authority

Section 10.554(1)(i)4., *Rules of the Auditor General*, requires that the name or official title and legal authority for the primary government and each component unit of the reporting entity be disclosed in this management letter, unless disclosed in the notes to the financial statements. The information is disclosed in Note 1 to the financial statements.

Financial Condition and Management

Section 10.554(1)(i)5.a and 10.556(7), *Rules of the Auditor General*, requires us to apply appropriate procedures and communicate the results of our determination as to whether or not the District has met one or more of the conditions described in Section 218.503(1), Florida Statutes, and identification of the specific condition(s) met. In connection with our audit, we determined that the District did not meet any of the conditions described in Section 218.503(1), Florida Statutes.

Pursuant to Sections 10.554(1)(i)5.c. and 10.556(8), *Rules of the Auditor General*, we applied financial condition assessment procedures. It is management's responsibility to monitor the District's financial condition, and our financial condition assessment was based in part on representations made by management and the review of financial information provided by same.

Section 10.554(1)(i)2., *Rules of the Auditor General*, requires that we communicate any recommendations to improve financial management. In connection with our audit, we did not have any such recommendations.

Monthly Financial Statements

Section 10.554(1)(i)6.a and 10.556(9), *Rules of the Auditor General*, require us to apply appropriate procedures and communicate the results of our determination as to whether or not the District provided monthly financial statements to its governing board and made such monthly statements available for public access on its website. In connection with our audit, we determined that the District provided monthly financial statements to its governing board and made such monthly statements available for public access on its website.

Transparency

Section 10.554(1)(i)6.b. and 10.556(9), *Rules of the Auditor General*, require us to apply appropriate procedures and communicate the results of our determination as to whether the District provided a link on its website to the Florida Department of Financial Service's website to view the District's annual financial report submitted to the Department. In connection with our audit, we determined that the District provided a link on its website to the Florida Department of Financial Service's website.

Section 10.554(1)(i)6.c. and 10.556(9), *Rules of the Auditor General*, require us to apply appropriate procedures and communicate the results of our determination as to whether the District posted its tentative and final budgets on its website. In connection with our audit, we determined that the District posted its tentative and final budgets on its website.

Additional Matters

Section 10.554(1)(i)3., *Rules of the Auditor General*, require us to communicate noncompliance with provisions of contracts or grant agreements, or abuse, that have occurred, or are likely to have occurred, that have an effect on the financial statements that is less than material but which warrants the attention of those charged with governance. In connection with our audit, we did not have any such findings.

Purpose of This Letter

Our management letter is intended solely for the information and use of the Legislative Auditing Committee, members of the Florida Senate and the Florida House of Representatives, the Florida Auditor General, Federal and other granting agencies, and applicable management, and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

RSM US LLP

West Palm Beach, Florida
April 27, 2020



This Page has been Intentionally Left Blank

ATTESTATION REPORT



This Page has been Intentionally Left Blank



RSM US LLP

Independent Auditor's Report

The Governing Board
South Florida Water Management District
West Palm Beach, Florida

We have examined the South Florida Water Management District's (the District) compliance with Section 218.415, *Florida Statutes, Local Government Investment Policies* during the period October 1, 2018 to September 30, 2019. Management is responsible for the District's compliance with the specified requirements. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the District's compliance with the specified requirements based on our examination.

Our examination was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. Those standards require that we plan and perform the examination to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the District complied, in all material respects, with the specified requirements referenced above. An examination involves performing procedures to obtain evidence about whether the District complied with the specified requirements. The nature, timing, and extent of the procedures selected depend on our judgment, including an assessment of the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error. We believe that our examination provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our examination does not provide a legal determination on the District's compliance with specified requirements.

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the aforementioned requirements for the year ended September 30, 2019.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Florida Auditor General, the Governing Board, and applicable management, and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

RSM US LLP

West Palm Beach, Florida
April 27, 2020

THE POWER OF BEING UNDERSTOOD
AUDIT | TAX | CONSULTING



This Page has been Intentionally Left Blank



This Page has been Intentionally Left Blank



South Florida Water Management District
3301 Gun Club Road • West Palm Beach, Florida 33406
561-686-8800 • 1-800-432-2045 • www.sfwmd.gov
MAILING ADDRESS: P.O. Box 24680 • West Palm Beach, FL 33416-4680

sfwmd.gov